### **DERBY CITY COUNCIL**

### **DRAFT**

### **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

2020 - 2021





# Financial Statements Derby City Council 2020/21

| Narrative Statement  | _  |
|--|----|
|  | 1  |
| Statement of Responsibilities  | 21 |
| Core Financial Statements  Balance Sheet  Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Movement in Reserves Statement  Cash Flow Statement  | 22 |
| Notes to the Core Financial Statements  1 Expenditure and Funding Analysis and supporting notes  2 Accounting Policies  3 Accounting Standards Issued, Not Adopted  4 Events After the Reporting Period  5 Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies  6 Assumptions Made about the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty  7 Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations  8 Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature  9 Other Operating Expenditure  10 Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  11 Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income  12 Accounting for Local Government Schools  13 Dedicated Schools Grant  14 Grant Income  15 External Audit Costs  16 Property, Plant and Equipment  17 Heritage Assets  18 Investment Properties  19 Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing  20 Leases  21 PFI and Similar Contracts  22 Financial Instruments  23 Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments  24 Assets Held for Sale  25 Debtors  26 Cash and Cash Equivalents  27 Creditors  28 Other Long Term Liabilities  29 Provisions  30 Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves  31 Usable Reserves | 26 |

| Glossary   | 152   |
|--|---|
| Group Accounts Group Balance Sheet Group Comprehensive Income and Group Movement in Reserves State Group Cash Flow Statement Group Defined Benefit Pension Sch Group Expenditure and Income Ana Group Property, Plant and Equipme  | ement<br>nemes<br>alysed by Nature                                      |
| The Collection Fund The Collection Fund Notes to the Collection Fund 1 Council Tax 2 Income from Business Ratepay  | yers  |
| 44 Investing Activities 45 Financing Activities 46 Transport Act 2000 47 Pooled Budgets 48 Intangible Assets 49 Trust Funds  Housing Revenue Account Housing Revenue Account Income and Movement in Housing Revenue Account Income and Type of Dwell 2 Council Dwellings Vacant Poss 3 Major Repairs Reserve 4 Capital Expenditure and Finance 5 Depreciation 6 Impairment 7 Revenue Expenditure Funded to 8 Rent Arrears in Respect of Uncompared | count Statement ount ling session Value cing from Capital under Statute |
| 35 Officers' Remuneration<br>36 Termination Benefits   | rements   |
| 34 Members' Allowances   |   |

33 Related Parties

**Audit Opinion** 

159

#### **Narrative Statement**

#### **Introduction**

I am pleased to present you with Derby City Council's Statement of Accounts for 2020/21. This brief introduction to the financial statements provides a summary of the financial position of the Council, key events and an explanation of the contents of the accounts.



The accounting treatments applied are in line with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 (the Code), published by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

The information contained within these accounts is presented as simply and clearly as possible. However, the accounts of a large and diverse organisation such as Derby City Council are by their nature both technical and complex, so this narrative aims to explain some of the statements and provides a summary of the Council's financial performance for 2020/21 and its financial prospects. Where necessary, estimates and judgements have been made in preparing these accounts which comply with the Code. Further details of these estimates and judgements are included in the supporting notes. The Narrative statement provides an overview of the financial performance of the year, providing a link to the managing accounting framework that the Council report on during the year.

The narrative report aims to provide context to the accounts in respect of the 2020/21 financial outturn, the overall financial position of the Council and to place the Council's finances in the context of the Covid Recovery Plan, priorities and achievements. The Council, through strong financial management, was able to deliver all its planned savings of over £4.7 million and deliver a balanced budget in, what has been, probably the most challenging year the Council has ever faced.

During the financial year the Council had to deal with the impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic on the City. We successfully reprioritised staff and resources to meet community need, support the vulnerable and to work with partners.

These Accounts were provided to the Auditor on the 11th June for the Audit to commence. I wish to thank all Council Members, Officers and especially the finance team for their support and contributions in what has been a most challenging year.

Simon Riley BA (Hons), CPFA

#### **Organisational Overview**

Derby City Council is a Unitary Council comprising 51 elected members across 17 wards. As a unitary authority, the Council is responsible for all local government services within the City. The Council is structured with 3 operational directorates providing customer facing services as well as support services to the organisation.

Section providing support to the Chief Executive. In addition, the Council also wholly owns an Arms Length Management Organisation (ALMO) - Derby Homes Ltd. Derby Homes Ltd manages and maintains the Council's Housing stock as well as providing other Housing related services.

The Council is also part of strategic partnerships with other Council's including Nottingham City and Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire counties, such as D2N2 and the Local Enterprise Partnership. These partnerships are aimed at boosting the local economies in the East Midlands and helping to create jobs.

The Council's delivery plan has the following themes:

A city with big ambitions - where the focus is on culture, economy, regeneration, skills and transpose A city of health and happiness - where the focus is on children and adults, health and wellbeing, housing, leisure and neighbourhoods.

A council focussed on the things that matter - where the focus is on delivering for Derby, engaged, modern and efficient and value for money.

#### **Operational Model**

The Council has 3 directorates, Corporate Resources, People Services and and Communities and Place. In addition there is a Corporate Core section that reports directly to the Chief Executive and supports key strategic work across the Council.

**Corporate Resources** provides primarily the support services to the organisation such as Finance, HR, Legal, ICT and Property. In addition, it also provides 'customer facing services' such as Revenues and Benefits, Electoral Services and Land Charges.

**People Services** provide customer facing services such as Children's Social Care, Schools, Adult Learning and Adult Social Care. It is the largest of the 3 directorates both in terms of staff and budget.

**Communities and Place** provides customer facing services such as Libraries, Leisure Centres, Grass Cutting, Street Cleansing and Waste Collection. It also delivers significant regeneration projects as part of the City Masterplan.

Financial Resources are allocated to each directorate through the Council's Medium Term Financial Planning process.

During 2020/21 the Council was led by a Conservative led Administration operating a strong leader model with Cllr Chris Poulter as Leader throughout the year. The Finance Portfolio Holder throughout 2020/21 was Cllr Nicola Roulstone.

#### Performance

In July 2019, Council approved the Council Plan 2019 – 2023, with Cabinet approving the supporting Council Delivery Plan in the same month. The underpinning performance framework and priority measures were approved in September 2019.

Since the approval of the Council Plan 2019 – 2023, and the supporting 2019/20 Delivery Plan, there have been many factors that have impacted on our performance and supporting monitoring frameworks. Most notably the COVID-19 pandemic, which ceased the publication of a 2020/21 Delivery Plan, as we needed to reflect our response to the pandemic and emerging recovery

It has however been essential that we have continued to review our outputs and the impacts of these on outcomes for the city and our communities, in line with the Council Plan 2019 – 2023. The basis for monitoring throughout 2020/21 was subsequently commitments from the 2019/20 Council Delivery Plan, which aligned to COVID-19 recovery priorities: setting the foundations for our 2021/22 performance framework.

In addition to this, it should also be noted that there were a number of changes to our performance reporting approach in 2020/21, reflecting the impacts of the pandemic:

- We have not reported progress against targets.
- We have limited year on year comparisons, understanding that 2020 cannot easily be compared to previous years.
- We only reported on objectives and measures from the 2019/20 Council Delivery Plan, which align to our identified recovery priorities.

Key outcomes between April 2020 and March 2021 have included:

- At the start of the year, we reported that over £26 million in investments were generated as a result of Council interventions.
- Project Ascend was launched in March 2021, to support small and medium businesses across the city. Work has also progressed on our Employment and Skills Portal, as part of the 2021/22 Recovery Plan.
- Despite the restrictions local areas have faced in hosting and supporting access to cultural
  events during periods of national restrictions, we worked with our partners to host events on
  the Market Place and at Markeaton Park, which attracted over 20,000 attendances in COVID
  secure settings.
- All major elements of the A52 project have been completed with signoffs for design and contract management expected by the end of June 2021.
- Detailed planning permission was granted for the first phase of the £200 million regeneration
  of the Becketwell area of Derby city centre, with development work to start in late Spring.

- Monitoring of progress against the SEND Written Statement of Action by the Department for Education (DfE) and NHS England has been positive, and some of our work has been shared as good practice nationally.
- There were 19.3 per 100,000 population adults aged 18 to 64 whose long-term care needs are met through residential or nursing care, and 587.5 per 100,000 population aged 65 years and over.
- We recorded 2,250 homelessness approaches, resolving nearly 900 of these under the prevention duty and 643 under the relief duty.
- 550 additional new homes were delivered, with 223 new affordable homes.
- There were 108.2 per 10,000 population (0-18 years) children in care, at the end of March 2021, which is an increase on the position reported at the end of March 2020. Through the agile use of our in-house carers, we have however reduced the percentage of children placed in Independent Fostering Agency Placements (IFAs), to below 70%, with the stability of placements being positive for many of our looked after children and young people.
- The total number of working days lost due to sickness absence, per full-time equivalent, reduced to 10.5 days as at the end of March 2021.
- 78% of invoices were paid within target timescales, alongside the payment of COVID grants.
- The average number of working days to complete land searches reduced from 26 days at the end of March 2020 to 14 days at the end of March 2021.

The Council publishes an Annual Report (see link below) which provides further details on achievements and areas for development.

(publication date to be confirmed)

In addition to delivering against commitments within our Council Plan, we've worked with the city to support the response to, and recovery from COVID-19. We have:

- established the Community Hub
- supported the Food 4 Thought Alliance and the creation of Local Distribution Food Hubs (LDFH)
- increased our volunteer network and local connections established between neighbours, community groups and public sector organisations
- managed local issues to keep our frontline services maintained
- introduced and maintained virtual democracy

- worked in partnership with Care Homes across the city throughout the pandemic, which
  has included providing support in care settings so that our statutory duty to maintain
  care for people under the Care Act can be fulfilled
- published an Outbreak Management Plan, with supporting governance in place
- supported in the coordination of testing and vaccination sites and launched the Test and Trace scheme locally
- administered national grant schemes to local people and businesses
- used COVID support officers to ensure premises across the city were COVID secure;
   with Health and Safety colleagues provide advice and guidance to businesses, schools and our internal teams
- launched a £500,000 Culture Fund to support culture and arts organisations in Derby that are experiencing financial difficulty due to the impacts of COVID-19
- initiated a £1.75 million scheme to encourage more businesses to locate in the heart of Derby, alongside the £5 million Ascend programme to support business growth
- established an Economic Taskforce
- established a Community Recovery Board
- re-established our Partnership Board and completed a review of common goals, to bring us all together
- worked through the Derby Partnership Board to launch a unique city-wide wellbeing programme called 'Brilliant Derby' led by Dr Andy Cope
- published a local area Recovery Plan for 2021/22.

#### **Risk**

In November 2020, the Audit and Governance Committee approved a revised Risk Management Strategy and Handbook. It was noted that since the 2018 publication there had been many steps taken to strengthen Derby's risk arrangements. We have:

- established a Corporate Risk Management Group that meets quarterly and is attended by the Cabinet Member for Finance and Procurement;
- identified Risk Champions for all directorates, with many areas now benefiting from more than one nominated individual;
- strengthened our oversight and monitoring of directorate and strategic risks;
- integrated risk reporting into our performance monitoring arrangements, with quarterly updates to Executive Scrutiny Board and Cabinet; and
- developed our internal assurance processes to allow appropriate scrutiny of our risk framework.

Key developments to the 2020 Strategy and Handbook included:

 the introduction of a risk opportunity framework, to allow a broader and more balanced approach to risk identification, analysis and management;

- a review of roles and responsibilities, with responsibility for monitoring the strategic risk register re-positioned with Cabinet, and Audit and Governance Committee re-focused on risk assurance (in line with the refreshed terms of reference for the Committee) and the Scheme of Delegation;
- further information on risks versus issues, risk appetite, maturity and culture.

Audit and Governance Committee completed two risk surgeries in June 2020 (SR10/P-R1 - Budget overspend due to high numbers of children in care and SR14/C&P-R1 - Adverse Outcome to estimated fair value determination) and received the first risk assurance report in January 2021. Cabinet have continued to receive quarterly updates on risks on the Strategic Risk Register.

As at the end of March 2021, there were 17 threats on the strategic risk register with mitigating controls and additional actions in place, alongside two opportunities. Of 17 threats, nine were classified as 'significant' risk.

#### **Financial Performance**

In February 2020, the Council agreed a net revenue budget for 2020/21 of £238.200m. However, due to the unprecedented nature of the Covid-19 pandemic and the significant Central Government financial support this increased to £250.640m by the end of the financial year.

The table below shows that the Council's actual spending was £251.520m prior to movements in reserves. The final outturn is a balanced position after transferring £1.892m back to the budget risk reserve.

These figures are based on directorate responsibilities, rather than the total cost of providing services (including charges for support services, using assets, and adjustments to show the true cost of providing pensions to employees), which is used in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### a) Actual Net Spending against Budget for 2020/21 (per Revenue Outturn report):

|                                 | Final Approved Budget £000 | Actual<br>£000 | Final (Under) /<br>Overspend<br>£000 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| People Services                 | 155,354                    | 155,066        | (288)                                |
| Communities and Place           | 52,905                     | 51,336         | (1,569)                              |
| Corporate Resources             | 35,653                     | 34,581         | (1,072)                              |
| Corporate                       | 9,500                      | 10,537         | 1,037                                |
| Sub Total                       | 253,412                    | 251,520        | (1,892)                              |
| Approved Transfer from Reserves | (2,772)                    | (2,772)        | 0                                    |
| Approved Transfer to Reserves   | 0                          | 1,892          | 1,892                                |
| Budget Requirement              | 250,640                    | 250,640        | 0                                    |

The Council used a total of £25.130m to support directorates covid pressures of this: £18.950m of the Covid grant was used to support directorates covid expenditure pressures and £6.180m funding from the Sales, Fees and Charges compensation scheme to support income budgets affected by the pandemic.

| Summary of key General Fund variances:                                   | £000           |
|--|----------------|
| Peoples Services   |                |
| Adult Social Care underspend   | (461)          |
| Increase in looked after children supported by the Council               | 11,371         |
| Utilisation of Government Covid related funding to support Children's    |                |
| Social Care  | (9,007)        |
| Utilisation of Government Covid related funding to support Adult Social  | (2,191)        |
|  | (288)          |
| Communities and Place  |                |
| Underlying income pressures  | 1,077          |
| Reduced Waste Disposal Costs   | (1,273)        |
| Cost recovered for Alfreton Road Bridge works                            | (425)          |
| Reduction in Concessionary fares journeys Additional Covid related costs | (400)<br>2,462 |
| Loss of income related to Covid  | 7,912          |
| External Covid related grants  | (10,374)       |
| Other net variances  | (548)          |
| Corporate Resources  | (1,569)        |
| Corporate Resources  |                |
| Reduced requirement for Housing benefit bad debt provision due to        |                |
| improved collection  | (185)          |
| Higher Insurance premiums  | 303            |
| Additional fee income for Property Services                              | (334)          |
| Reduced use of external valuation services                               | (210)          |
| Additional rental income at the Council House                            | (128)          |
| Covid Related pressures  | 2,073          |
| External Covid related grants  | (2,073)        |
| Other net variances  | (518)          |
|  | (1,072)        |
| Corporate  |                |
| One off contribution to Pension  | 1,074          |
| Other net variances  | (37)           |
| Unachievable Commercialisation Saving (not achieved due to Covid and     |                |
| Funded from Covid funding)   | 250            |
| Covid Corporate expenditure includes cross directorate costs charged     |                |
| directly to the Covid cost centre  | 1,236          |
| Covid Funding  | (1,486)        |
|  | 1,037          |
| Total General Fund Variances   | (1,892)        |

#### **Summary of HRA Variances**

| Estimated outturn                          | 4,592   |
|--|---------|
| variances at outturn:                      |         |
| Overachievement of rents / service charges | (1,320) |
| Reduced provision for bad debts            | (970)   |
| Lower depreciation charges                 | (2,476) |
| Higher capital financing costs             | 660     |
| Higher than budgeted employee costs        | 551     |
| Other minor variances                      | 123     |
|  | 1.160   |

Further details of the Council's financial spend in 2020/21 are detailed in the outturn report presented to Cabinet in July 2021 (see link below)

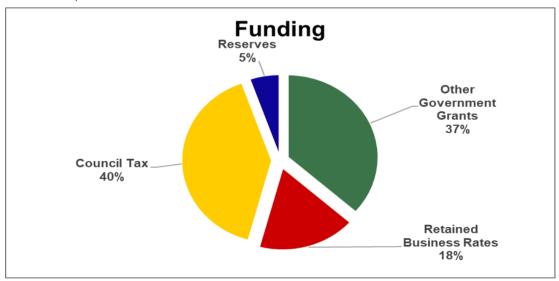
#### link to be added when published

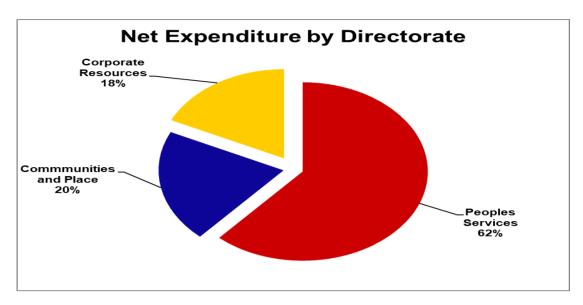
## Reconciliation of Final (Under)/Overspend to Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure 2020/21:

|   | £000     |
|---|----------|
| Breakdown of (Under)/Overspend:                                     |          |
| General Fund (Under)/Overspend                                      | (1,892)  |
| HRA (Under)Overspend  | 1,160    |
| Overall (Under)/Overspend   | (732)    |
| Less: Appropriations to General Fund reserves                       | (25,773) |
| Plus: Movements in schools balances                                 | (3,002)  |
| Plus: Adjustment between GF and HRA accounting basis and funding    | 42,754   |
| Plus: Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability            | 160,927  |
| Less: Surplus/deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant & Equipment | (33,934) |
| Total Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure                        | 140,240  |

#### b) Analysis of Revenue Spending

During the year the City Council manages and controls spending on services such as schools, social services and leisure facilities through its General Fund. This spending is financed from Council Tax, Retained Business Rates and Government Grants as shown below:





#### c) Housing Revenue Account

The HRA has made a net deficit of £1.160m (£0.683m surplus in 2019/20), against a forecasted budget shortfall of £4.592m (£4.507m in 2019/20).

#### d) Revenue Reserves

The Council holds a number of Revenue Reserves to fund projects and unbudgeted costs. These reserves are one off funding and so cannot be used to permanently support Council services.

The Council's main revenue reserve is the Unallocated General Fund Balance. This is set aside to support the management of risks in the Revenue Budget and could be used for any purpose if required. The Unallocated General Fund Balance represents the minimum level of reserves that the Council's Chief Finance Officer considers necessary to retain. This is detailed in an annual assessment at the same time as setting the Budget (each February). The level of the General Fund Balance at the end of 2020/21 is in excess of the minimum level recommended by the Chief Finance Officer At 31 March 2021 the Unallocated General Fund Balance stands at £8.933m.

The Council also holds a number of revenue earmarked reserves to fund specific projects included within the Council's budget and priorities, such as the Council's regeneration programme. As at 31 March 2021 revenue earmarked reserves held by the Council total £98.307m.

A review of all revenue earmarked reserves is carried out on an annual basis as part of the Medium Term Financial Strategy planning process. This aims to ensure the correct level of reserves are maintained and identify any earmarked reserves which could be redistributed to better support the Council's priorities. Included within corporate earmarked reserves is a budget risk reserve of £18.269m at 31 March 2021. This reserve is not allocated to any specific risk areas and is held to support future budget planning risks and general unforeseen in-year budget pressures. This reserve has been added to following the in-year underspend.

#### Earmarked Reserves at 31st March 2021

| Reserve   | Balance at 31<br>March 2020<br>£000 | In year<br>movement £000 | Balance at 31 March<br>2021 £000 |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Unallocated General Fund Balance                      | (10,933)                            | 2,000                    | (8,933)                          |
| Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation | (5,866)                             | (3,002)                  | (8,868)                          |
| Budget Risk Reserve                                   | (13,045)                            | (5,224)                  | (18,269)                         |
| PFI Reserves  | (29,029)                            | (1,147)                  | (30,176)                         |
| Other Revenue Earmarked                               | (42,751)                            | (23,298)                 | (66,049)                         |
| Capital Reserves                                      | (66,615)                            | (8,033)                  | (74,648)                         |
| HRA Reserves  | (47,311)                            | 1,160                    | (46,151)                         |
| TOTAL   | (215,550)                           | (37,544)                 | (253,094)                        |

For more details on the reserves held by the Council see note 30.

In addition to the general fund reserves a number of ring fenced HRA reserves are also held by the Council. These include £46.151m HRA general balances and £2.090m Major Repairs Reserves which is used to fund HRA capital expenditure.

#### **Capital Income and Expenditure**

Alongside our day-to-day costs, the Council spends money on capital assets such as buildings, roads, major maintenance, vehicles and ICT. During 2020/21 the Council spent £98.668m on capital schemes.

#### Major Areas of Capital Spend in 2020/21:

| Section   | £000   |
|---|--------|
| Children & Young People - New build, extensions and modernisation of  | 12,170 |
| schools and education centres. Devolved capital school grants   |        |
| Highways & Transport - Highways and transportation  | 20,986 |
| Property Improvements - Improvements to council buildings including the council house, museums, libraries and cemeteries          | 25,732 |
| Regeneration - Regeneration of the public realm areas of the city, regeneration of buildings to create managed workspace and jobs | 8,959  |
| Housing General Fund - Grant aid for private sector tenants for disabled adaptations and improvements                             | 2,388  |
| HRA - Maintenance to the decent homes standard on all council dwelling stock as well as new build sites                           | 19,018 |
| Vehicles, Plant and Equipment - Refuse vehicles, street cleaning and grounds plant and equipment                                  | 7,160  |
| Flood Defence - Improvements to the Councils flood defences and   | 467    |
| ICT - Information and communication technology  | 1,788  |
| Total   | 98,668 |

#### **Future investment**

Over the next 3 years the Council will continue to invest in the major projects above. These are detailed in the MTFP agreed by Council in February. (see link below to 21/22 Budget Report)

#### Introduction (derby.gov.uk)

#### Financing

Capital expenditure is financed from the following sources:

- Supported borrowing (where the interest costs for the debt are funded by central government grant - this only relates to borrowing pre-2008)
- Unsupported borrowing (where the interest costs for the debt are funded from the Council's revenue budget)
- Grants or contributions from the Government, the European Union or other third parties
- Proceeds from the sale of capital assets (capital receipts)
- Contributions from the Revenue Budget

The Council's financial statement includes unapplied capital resources (excluding capital receipts), stand at £43.164m at 31 March 2021. These consist of £41.253m unapplied capital grants and £1.911m earmarked capital reserves. The unapplied capital receipts reserve stands at £31.305m at 31 March 2021. The financial statement also includes a Major Repairs Reserve balance of £2.090m.

#### **Borrowing Facilities**

In 2020/21 the Council had an authorised limit for external debt of £880.0m that compares to the actual level of debts outstanding at 31 March 2021 of £432.7m.

#### **Breakdown of Borrowing Figures:**

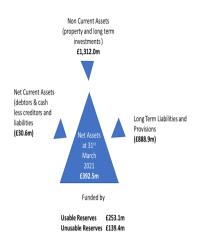
|   | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £m      | £m      |
| Short-Term Borrowing (i.e. due within 1 year) | 21.2    | 10.8    |
| Long-Term Borrowing                           | 337.7   | 336.9   |
| Long-Term PFI and finance leases              | 84.7    | 79.9    |
| Short-Term PFI and finance leases             | 4.3     | 4.8     |
| Debt managed by Erewash Borough Council       | 0.3     | 0.3     |
| Total   | 448.2   | 432.7   |

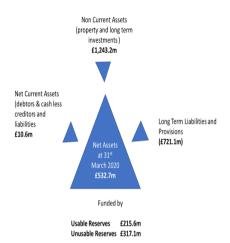
#### **Explanation of the Statements**

The following core financial statements summarise the Council's finances for 2020/21 (1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021) alongside the Expenditure and Funding Analysis note:

#### a) Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet is a snap shot of the value of the assets (what the Council owns) and the liabilities (what the Council owes) at 31 March. Assets and liabilities are categorised between non current (having a life of more than one year) and current (to be settled or realised within the year). The difference between the total assets and liabilities (total net assets) is the value of the Council's reserves. Reserves are reported in two categories. Usable reserve can be used by the authority to fund services. Unusable reserves cannot be used to provide services.





The Council maintains a strong balance sheet despite financial challenges, with net assets of £389.7m at 31st March 2021 (£532.7m at 31st March 2020).

The major variance in Balances Sheet strength is in respect of Pension Fund Liabilities. In common with most such schemes, the Council 's share of the pension fund shows a significant deficit. This represents the difference between expected investment returns and the cost of providing benefits to scheme members which have been earned to date. Variations between the years will occur, principally due to changes in assumptions made by the scheme actuaries about the growth of future liabilities and rates of returns on the fund 's investments.

Within the usable reserve balance as at 31st March 2021 are Government grants in relation to collection fund deficits. It's important to note they are intended to be discharged against the Collection Fund Deficit from 2021/22 and do not represent additional spending power taken forward in to 2021/22. They are currently held in an earmarked reserve.

#### b) Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)

The CIES shows the total cost of providing services in accordance with accounting standards, rather than the amount funded from taxation. The reconciliation on page 6 of the narrative statement shows the main changes between the Revenue Out-turn and the overall (surplus)/deficit in the CIES.

#### c) Movement in Reserves Statement

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into usable reserves (i.e. those that can be used to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other unusable reserves. Unusable reserves largely accrue from the differences in transactions required by accounting standards and those required by statute. The Net Increase/Decrease lines shows the statutory General Fund and Housing Revenue Account Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the Council.

#### d) Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement shows the total movements in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during 2020/21. Cash flows are related to income and expenditure but not equivalent due to the accruals concept applied in the CIES. The statement shows how the council uses cash by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities.

#### e) Housing Revenue Account

This is a separate statutory account which summarises all income and expenditure arising from the provision, management and maintenance of Council housing. This is a ring fenced account and so cannot subsidise or be subsidised by other activities.

#### f) Collection Fund

The Collection Fund statement reflects the Council's statutory requirement to maintain a separate account showing all transactions relating to National Non-Domestic Rates and Council Tax.

#### g) Statement of Accounting Policies

The Council produces figures in the accounts using the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21. They ensure accounts from different public sector organisations are consistent and comparable. This section explains the main policies which the Council has adopted.

#### h) Notes to the Core Financial Statements

These notes aim to assist in understanding by breaking down balances shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, Movement in Reserves Statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement.

#### i) Group Accounts

To provide a full picture of the activities of the Council, Group Accounts have been prepared. The accounts of Derby Homes Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary, have been combined with the Council's single entity accounts on a line by line basis.

#### j) Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the council's directorates. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### Other Key Disclosures

#### (a) Provisions

The Council is carrying a significant provision of £6.024m (£5.947m in 2019/20) for the repayment of any successful NDR appeals upheld by the Government's Valuation Office Agency. Prior to the introduction of the Retained Business Rate Scheme the cost of these appeals were met by the national pool administered by central government, but now the council is liable for 49% of the cost of appeals.

#### (b) Revaluations

The Council's accounts include material figures for both the revaluation of property and the remeasurement of the pension liability. Property revaluations have resulted in a gain of £33.9m (which has affected the revaluation reserve) on a total Long Term Asset base of £1.3bn. Impairments and revaluation movements of £10.2m have been charged to the CIES in 2020/21. A loss of £160.927m has been recognised on the net pension liability of £441.585m from the movement in investment values and forecasts of future investment growth. Although these amounts are significant in size and impact on the accounts, due to statutory requirements they do not affect the usable resources the Council controls.

#### c) Private Finance Initiatives

Private Finance Initiative (PFI) schemes are agreements to receive services where the responsibility for making available the fixed assets needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. Payments made by the Council under a contract are mainly split between capital financing liability, interest and service charges, all of which are charged to revenue to reflect the value of services received in each financial year.

Derby City Council has five operational PFI projects. Four of these are included within the accounts (Grouped Schools, Street Lighting, Building Schools for the Future, Housing PFI). The fifth PFI (Housing Inner City Regeneration) is not included as an asset in the Accounts as the Council does not control a significant residual interest in the assets, have the option to purchase the assets or to receive the assets for nil consideration at the conclusion of the contract.

#### (d) Pensions Liability

The Council participates in the Derbyshire County Council defined benefit (open) pension fund and the Teachers' Pension Fund. The forecast pension payments will be paid out over a period of many years during which time the assets will continue to generate returns towards funding them.

In calculating the scheme assets and liabilities the fund's actuaries make a number of assumptions about events and circumstances in the future. The resulting actuarial calculations are subject to uncertainties on the outcome of future events and include assumptions on the income and valuation of investments held by the fund. The principal actuarial assumptions made in relation to these accounts are disclosed in the supporting note. This discloses the actuarial gains and losses in the year which reflects where actual outcomes differ from actuarial assumptions made last year together with the effect of consequent revision of the estimates moving forward.

Details of the Councils pension liabilities can be found at Note 37 and 38.

#### (e) Trade Union Facility Time

Local authorities must publish annually information on trade union facility time, this can be found on the Derby City Council website:

Open data and transparency | Derby City Council

#### (f) Waste Disposal

During 2020/21 work has continued to determine the condition and capability of the new waste treatment facility (NWTF) in Sinfin. This work is being carried out by Renewi UK Services Ltd. Due to ongoing measures introduced to counter and manage the Covid-19 outbreak, progress on site has been affected. Work is also ongoing to determine the estimated fair value (EFV) of the contract, including the facility.

#### **Financial Strategy**

The Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) sets out the Council's strategic approach to the management of its finances reflecting the funding and expenditure forecasts for the coming years, the continued financial challenges that the Council faces and the approach planned to meet the priorities identified by the Council.

The Council in February 2021 agreed a MTFS for the financial years 2021/22 to 2023/24 (see link below). Despite the significant impacts of the pandemic, this evidenced a balanced budget for 2021/22, however it also showed a budget gap of around £11m 2022/23 rising to £13.7m in 2023/24.

#### Introduction (derby.gov.uk)

| Proposed MTFP                       | 2021/22<br>£m | 2022/23<br>£m | <b>2023/24</b> £m |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Net Budget Requirement              | 256.373       | 259.952       | 267.158           |
| Total Resources Available (funding) | 256.373       | 248.788       | 253.491           |
| Budget Gap                          | -             | 11.164        | 13.667            |

The Actual Budget Gap will be influenced by the next Comprehensive Spending Review and the introduction of a fair funding review and changes to the business rate retention framework.

#### Covid-19

Responding to, and living with, the impacts of COVID-19 has represented one of the greatest challenges for a generation. Since the start of the pandemic, in March 2020, the Council has worked with partners and stakeholders towards a common aim of supporting the city's response and recovery, mitigating risks and developing any opportunities emerging from the pandemic.

A detailed analysis of the Council's response to the Covid-19 pandemic was reported to cabinet in June 2020. The report can be found on the link below

#### Standard report template Derby City Council

Since the above report was published the focus has been on developing a recovery plan for the city. This was agreed by cabinet in February 2021 and can be found on the link below.

#### Document.ashx (derby.gov.uk)

The recovery plan document sets out what actions we will take to support the city to build back and build back better, replacing our annual Council Delivery Plan. It will be reviewed at least every three months to monitor progress and to identify any changes that need to be made to the actions within the plan. We will report back to Cabinet regularly.

The Plan is centred around supporting improved outcomes in three priority areas that align to our Council Plan 2019 - 2023 priorities:

Our place – 'a city with big ambitions'
Our people – 'a city of health and happiness'
Our council – 'focused on the things that matter'

best outcomes for the city, being a major partner with our colleagues and communities across the city to deliver together"

#### Our people

#### Our council

- · Enabled residents
- Intelligence led decisions
- **Empowered colleagues**









#### **Government Funding for COVID**

The Government has provided significant financial support to the Council, local businesses and City residents to help deal with the impacts of the pandemic. The table below sets out all of the funding received and brief explanation of its purpose.

| Grant  | Awarding Body | Amount Received £ | Purpose  |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|
|  |               |                   | To underwrite a proportion of Council Tax income                       |
| Council Tax Income Guarantee Grant   | MHCLG         | 376,841           | losses   |
| Business Rates Income Guarantee<br>Grant   | MHCLG         | 967,161           | To underwrite a proportion of Business Rates income losses             |
| MHCLG COVID-19 Local Authority Support Grant - Covid Grant tranche 2                     | MHCLG         |                   | To support Local Authorities with additional covid related expenditure |
| MHCLG Covid-19 Local Authority<br>Support Grant - Covid Grant tranche 3                  | MHCLG         | 2,555,115         | To support Local Authorities with additional covid related expenditure |
| MHCLG 1Covid-19 Local Authority<br>Support Grant - Covid Grant tranche 4                 | MHCLG         | 6,210,230         | To support Local Authorities with additional covid related expenditure |
| MHCLG Sales, fees and charges<br>Grant 1   | MHCLG         | 2,995,820         | To underwrite a proportion of lost income due to closures etc          |
| MHCLG - Sales, fees and charges<br>Grant 2   | MHCLG         | 2,040,283         | To underwrite a proportion of lost income due to closures etc          |
| MHCLG - Sales, Fees and Charges grant accrual for the period December 2020 to March 2021 | MHCLG         | 1,144,220         | To underwrite a proportion of lost income due to closures etc          |
| One off Compliance and Enforcement Covid Grant   | MHCLG         | 158,639           | To support compliance with Covid restrictions                          |
| Small Business Grant Fund (SBGF) and Retail, Hospitality and Leisure Grant Fund (RHLGF)  | MHCLG         | 43,940,000        | Grants passported to businesses due to closures etc                    |

| Grant  | Awarding Body | Amount Received £ | Purpose   |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|
| Local Restrictions Support Grant - closed Businesses                                       | MHCLG         | 17,343,602        | Grants passported to businesses due to closures etc   |
| Lockdown 3 - top up support payment funding  | MHCLG         | 11,628,000        | Grants passported to businesses due to closures etc   |
| Local Restrictions Support Grant - open Businesses   | MHCLG         | 298,404           | Grants to support business  |
| Business Hardship Discretionary Fund   | MHCLG         | 2,317,090         | Grants for small and micro<br>businesses who were not<br>eligible for the Small<br>Business Grant Fud or the<br>Retail, Leisure and<br>Hospitality Fund |
| Additional Restrictions Grant  | MHCLG         | 7,431,667         | Grants to support<br>businesses severely<br>impacted by coronavirus<br>restrictions when most<br>needed   |
| Council Tax Hardship Grant   | MHCLG         | 2,187,702         | To deliver financial support, including reduced council tax bills, to economically vulnerable residents.  |
| Rates - The Small Business Grant<br>Fund & the Retail, Hospitality & Leisure<br>Grant Fund | MHCLG         | 170,000           | New restart grants  |
| New Burdens - Business Rate Reliefs  | MHCLG         | 11,700            | Business Rates reliefs  |
| COVID Grants New Burdens Funding   | MHCLG         | 76,500            | Covid related new burdens   |
| Christmas Support Payments (Wet Led Pubs grant)  | DCLG          | 100,000           | Financial support for pubs not serving food   |
| New burdens - COVID-19   | DWP           | 4,225             | Covid related new burdens   |
| New Burdens - Council Tax Hardship<br>Fund   | DCLG          | 20,130            | Council Tax hardship  |
| Covid Winter Grant   | DWP           | 1,179,670         | Support for vulnerable households   |
| MHCLG Test & Trace Support<br>Payment - Main Scheme  | MHCLG         | 605,000           | Financial support to test trace and isolate   |

| Grant   | Awarding Body       | Amount Received £ | Purpose   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| MHCLG Test & Trace Support Payment - Discretionary Scheme                     | MHCLG               | 466,250           | Financial support to test trace and isolate   |
| MHCLG Test & Trace Support<br>Payment - Admin Grant                           | MHCLG               | 119,994           | Financial support to test trace and isolate   |
| Local Authority Emergency Assistance<br>Grant for Food and Essential Supplies | DEFRA               | 333,340           | Support people who are struggling to afford food and other essentials due to COVID-19.  |
| MHCLG - Next Step Accommodation Programme                                     | MHCLG               | 150,982           | To support and prevent rough sleeping   |
| Emergency Active Travel Fund  | DFT                 | 14,023            | Supports local transport authorities with producing cycling and walking facilities.   |
| Commercial Bus Service Support<br>Grant                                       | DFT                 | 59,077            | operators in recognition of<br>the impacts of coronavirus<br>(COVID-19) on their  |
| Travel demand management  | DFT                 | 75,000            | Support socially distanced travel options for the journey to school during COVID19.   |
| Reopening the High Street Safely  | MHCLG               | 33,064            | Put in place additional measures to create and promote a safe environment for local trade and tourism, particularly in high streets as their economies reopen                     |
| Libraries connected   | Art Council England | 2,000             | Promoting a digital library offer   |
| Test and Trace & COMF funding (covid)   | DHSC                | 2,131,431         | Prevent, contain and manage outbreaks.  |
| Infection Control Fund, RTF & WCF   | DHSC                | 6,493,247         | Maintain safe staffing levels<br>over the winter period and<br>to continue working with the<br>care sector to ensure there<br>is sufficient workforce<br>capacity across services |

| Grant                            | Awarding Body                             | Amount Received<br>£ | Purpose  |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Covid 19 - Block Bed Contract    | NHS DERBY AND<br>DERBYSHIRE<br>CCG        | 1,990,600            | To purchase a number of block beds across all need types within the Older Persons Residential and Nursing service to support the discharge of clients from hospital with the increase caused by Covid-19 |
| Contain Outbreak Management Fund | DHSC                                      | 6,469,307            | Prevent, contain and manage outbreaks.   |
| Home to School Transport         | DfE                                       | 1,146,840            | Support socially distanced travel options for the journey to school during COVID19.  |
| COVID 19 Schools Catch up Grant  | Education and<br>Skills Funding<br>Agency | 1,165,240            | Support children and young people to catch up on missed learning caused by coronavirus   |
| Schools emergency support grant  | DfE                                       | 40,308               | Funding for additional costs, as a result of the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak.  |
| Total Covid related funding      | received                                  | 131,536,770          |  |

#### **Going Concern**

The Council continuously assessed the impact of COVID-19 on its financial position and performance during 2020/21. These were summarised in monthly returns to MHCLG.

The Council closely monitored the financial impact of Covid-19 on the following:-

Loss of income on a service by service basis, due to temporary closures, reduction in demand, and increased collection losses.

Additional expenditure on a service by service basis, e.g. provision of new and expanded services in response to the crisis (such as additional costs relating to temporary accommodation for the homeless), and additional costs associated with changes to working practices (such as remote working).

Changes to government policy, e.g. changes to business rate reliefs, guidance on supplier relief, additional funding for local authorities, and additional responsibilities which sit alongside this.

The impact on the Council's capital programme, e.g. delays caused by government restrictions, and whether there was a need to rephase work for other reasons.

The impact on the Council's subsidiaries and joint ventures.

The impact of all of the above on the Council's cash flow and treasury management, including availability of liquid cash, impact on investment returns, and availability of external borrowing if required.

The estimated overall impact on the Council's General Fund and Housing Revenue Account

COVID-19 has posed a significant financial challenge for the Council, both in 2020/21 and for the medium term that will be driven by the Government Spending Review. The full year COVID-19 related expenditure for 20/21 is a gross outflow of £18.95m, this is excluding overspends on the collection fund and expenditure relating to specific grants received to support the market, such as Business grants, Test and Trace, Infection Control, Future High Street Fund and Hardship grants. We received £23.518m in government funding of which £0.527m was used to fund outflows in 2019/20 leaving a balance of £22.991m to address the gross outflow of £18.95m mentioned above. The remainder of the funding (£4.041m) has been transferred to the Covid reserve to fund pressures that will continue into 2021/22. In addition to the £23.518m funding the Council is also forecast to receive a further £6.180m of one-off funding to compensate for irrecoverable and unavoidable losses from sales, fees and charges income. At this stage the use of general reserves is not forecast to be required to cover covid related outflows. However, this situation will be kept under review as future iterations of the Medium Term Financial Plan emerge. The Council currently has a general reserve of at least £8.933m that the S151 officer is comfortable with in the shortterm. The Council has forecast useable reserves of £132m at the end of 20/21, Short term investments of £37m and access to borrowing facilities. All of these resources enables the Council to absorb the impact of COVID 19 in the short-term.

The cashflow modelling we have undertaken demonstrates that we are able to work within the limits set out within our treasury management strategy. As at 31st March 2021 we had short term investment balances of £37m and short term borrowing of £10m for cashflow purposes. As at 31st March 2021 the council was in an under borrowed position of £311m, meaning that we are using £311m of reserves and working capital to meet our capital financing requirement. Should the need arise we are able to swop this use of internal resources for actual borrowing which would further improve our cashflow position. Worst case scenario we could borrow the full £311m although this would have significant ongoing revenue implications. Our borrowing operational boundary is £712m compared to actual borrowing of £348m leaving headroom of £364m for further borrowing during 2020/21. Our cashflow suggests that we will next need to borrow c.£74m Autumn 2021 to fund our capital programme. The timing and value of any borrowing will be subject to continual review as and when new information becomes available. Borrowing will be taken either from the PWLB or another source, depending on which offers the best value at the time.

Furthermore, the Code requires that local authorities prepare their accounts on a going concern basis, as they can only be discontinued under statutory prescription. For these reasons, the Council does not consider that there is material uncertainty in respect of its ability to continue as a going concern throughout the assessment period of 12 months from the date of approval of these financial statements.

#### **True and Fair View Override**

As required by the Accounts and Audit Regulations, 2015 I have not had to use the 'true and fair view override' in preparing the accounts.

The Statement of Accounts for 2020/21 present a true and fair financial position of Derby City Council for the financial year ending 31st March 2021. Up to date and proper accounting records have been maintained in accordance with the accounting policies detailed.

Simon Riley BA (Hons), CPFA

#### Statement of Responsibilities

#### The Authority's Responsibilities:

The Authority is required:

- (1) To make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. At Derby City Council that officer is the Strategic Director of Corporate Resources.
- (2) To manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets.
- (3) To approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Accounts were approved by the Audit and Governance Committee on TBC. Signed:

#### The Strategic Director of Corporate Resources Responsibilities

The Strategic Director of Corporate Resources is responsible for the preparation of the Authority's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA / LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Strategic Director of Corporate Resources has ensured that:

- (1) Suitable accounting policies have been selected and then applied consistently
- (2) Judgements and estimates have been made that were reasonable and prudent
- (3) Accounts comply substantially with the Local Authority Code of Practice
- (4) The financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Local Authority and it's group at 31st March 2021.

The Strategic Director of Corporate Resources has also ensured that:

- (1) Proper accounting records have been kept which were up to date
- (2) Reasonable steps have been taken for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities

| Signed:     | 50 Rley |       |                     |
|-------------|---------|-------|---------------------|
| Simon Riley |         | Date: | —<br>11th June 2021 |

#### **Balance Sheet**

This statement shows the value of what the Council owns (assets) and owes (liabilities), together with reserves.

| r         |                                      | ı     |           |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
|           |                                      |       |           |
|           |                                      |       |           |
| 31 March  |                                      |       | 31 March  |
| 2020      |                                      | Neter | 2021      |
| £000      |                                      | Notes | £000      |
| 1,148,326 | Property, Plant & Equipment          | 16    | 1,215,901 |
| 76,234    | Heritage Assets                      | 17    | 76,351    |
| 4,073     | Investment Property                  | 18    | 3,710     |
| 1,400     | Intangible Assets                    | 48    | 983       |
| 325       | Long Term Investments                | 22    | 325       |
| 12,833    | Long Term Debtors                    | 25b   | 14,707    |
| 1,243,191 | Long Term Assets                     |       | 1,311,977 |
| 905       | Assets Held for Sale                 | 24    | 2,455     |
| 29,056    | Short Term Investments               | 22    | 12,006    |
| 1,296     | Inventories                          |       | 1,288     |
| 40,845    | Short Term Debtors                   | 25a   | 45,007    |
| 39,331    | Cash and Cash Equivalents            | 26    | 22,958    |
| 111,433   | Current Assets                       |       | 83,714    |
| (24,450)  | Short Term Borrowing                 | 22    | (14,005)  |
| (4,321)   | Short Term Finance Lease Liabilities | 22    | (4,778)   |
| (64,544)  | Short Term Creditors                 | 27    | (89,160)  |
| (7,531)   | Provisions                           | 29    | (6,392)   |
| (100,846) | Current Liabilities                  |       | (114,335) |
| (84,711)  | Long Term Finance Lease Liabilities  | 22    | (79,932)  |
| (70)      | Provisions                           | 29    | (70)      |
| (337,718) | Long Term Borrowing                  | 22    | (336,927) |
| (265,141) | Other Long Term Liabilities          | 28    | (442,374) |
| (33,439)  | Capital Grants Receipts in Advance   | 14    | (29,592)  |
| (721,079) | Long Term Liabilities                |       | (888,895) |
| 532,699   | Net Assets                           |       | 392,461   |
| (215,552) | Usable Reserves                      | 30    | (253,094) |
| (317,147) | Unusable Reserves                    | 32    | (139,367) |
| (532,699) | Total Reserves                       |       | (392,461) |

The draft financial statements were approved for issue on 11th June 2021 by the Strategic Director of Corporate Resources.

#### **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

This statement shows the total amounts of income and expenditure chargeable in each year.

|                      | 2019/20           |             |   |                      | 2020/21              |             |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Gross<br>Exp<br>£000 | Gross Inc<br>£000 | Net<br>£000 |   | Gross<br>Exp<br>£000 | Gross<br>Inc<br>£000 | Net<br>£000 |
|                      |                   |             | Directorate   |                      |                      |             |
| 359,131              | (185,759)         | 173,372     | People Services   | 351,889              | (203,833)            | 148,056     |
| 111,786              | (34,370)          | 77,416      | Communities and Place   | 106,616              | (29,748)             | 76,868      |
| 113,265              | (81,250)          | 32,015      | Corporate Resources   | 118,988              | (78,802)             | 40,186      |
| 1,293                | (9,681)           | (8,388)     | Corporate   | 3,566                | (654)                | 2,912       |
| 44,278               | (58,974)          | (14,696)    | Local authority housing (HRA)   | 47,983               | (58,728)             | (10,745)    |
| 000 =50              | (0=0,00,1)        | 050 540     |   | 200 010              | (0=4=05)             |             |
| 629,753              |                   | ·           | Cost of Services  | -                    | (371,765)            | •           |
| 63,565               | (12,991)          | 50,574      | Other operating expenditure (Note 9)  | 13,763               | (6,722)              | 7,041       |
| 53,586               | (21,708)          | 31,878      | Financing and investment income and expenditure (Note 10)   | 47,461               | (20,555)             | 26,906      |
| 0                    | (246,795)         | (246,795)   | Taxation and non-specific grant income (Note 11)  | 0                    | (277,979)            | (277,979)   |
| 746,904              |                   |             | (Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of  |                      | (677,021)            | 13,245      |
| ·                    | , ,               | (4,131)     | Services (Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets (Note 32) Impairment losses on non-current assets charged to the Revaluation Reserve (Note 32) | ,                    |                      | (34,281)    |
|                      |                   |             | Remeasurement of the net defined  |                      |                      |             |
|                      |                   | (244,167)   | benefit liability (Note 38)   |                      |                      | 160,927     |
|                      |                   | (247,985)   | * Other Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure  |                      |                      | 126,993     |
|                      |                   | (152,609)   | Total Comprehensive (Income) & Expenditure  |                      |                      | 140,238     |

<sup>\*</sup> The Council does not have any material items of Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure which would subsequently be reclassified to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services when specific conditions are met.

#### **Movement in Reserves Statement**

This statement shows the in-year movement of reserves, for a breakdown of the movement in Earmarked Reserves see note 30.

| Balance at 31 March 2019 carried  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total Council<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| forward *   | (120,892)                          | (47,993)                              | (29,428)                               | (6,589)                             | (30,459)                               | (235,361)                           | (144,729)                    | (380,090)                         |
| Movement in Reserves during 2019/20   |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |                                     |                              |                                   |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                      | 102,266                            | (6,890)                               | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 95,376                              | (247,985)                    | (152,609)                         |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 7) | (83,001)                           | 7,573                                 | (2,849)                                | 3,704                               | (994)                                  | (75,567)                            | 75,567                       |                                   |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in 2019/20   | 19,265                             | 683                                   | (2,849)                                | 3,704                               | (994)                                  | 19,809                              | (172,418)                    | (152,609)                         |
| Balance at 31 March 2020 carried forward 2020/21                                | (101,627)                          | (47,310)                              | (32,277)                               | (2,885)                             | (31,453)                               | (215,552)                           | (317,147)                    | (532,699)                         |
| Movement in Reserves during 2020/21   |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |                                     |                              |                                   |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                      | 15,221                             | (1,976)                               | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 13,245                              | 126,993                      | 140,238                           |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 7) | (45,889)                           | 3,135                                 | 972                                    | 795                                 | (9,800)                                | (50,787)                            | 50,787                       | 0                                 |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in 2020/21   | (30,668)                           | 1,159                                 | 972                                    | 795                                 | (9,800)                                | (37,542)                            | 177,780                      | 140,238                           |
| Balance at 31 March 2021 carried forward  | (132,295)                          | (46,151)                              | (31,305)                               | (2,090)                             | (41,253)                               | (253,094)                           | (139,367)                    | (392,461)                         |

<sup>\*</sup>The balance at 31st March 2019 has been restated to remove historic rounding errors.

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

A detailed explanation of the purpose of this statement is included in the Narrative Statement.

| 2019/20<br>£000 |   | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 95,376          | Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services   | 13,245          |
| (154,864)       | Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements (Note 41)                                   | (80,138)        |
|                 | Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities |                 |
| 36,224          | (Note 42)   | 24,000          |
| (23,264)        | Net cash flows from Operating Activities  | (42,893)        |
|                 |   |                 |
| 31,868          | Investing Activities (Note 44)  | 43,477          |
| (2,897)         | Financing Activities (Note 45)  | 15,789          |
| 5,707           | Net (increase) or decrease in cash and cash equivalents   | 16,373          |
| 45,038          | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period  | 39,331          |
|                 | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period  |                 |
| 39,331          | (Note 26)   | 22,958          |

### 1. Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis demonstrates how the funding available to the Council (i.e. government grants, council tax and business rates) for the year has been used in providing services in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by the Council in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices.

|   | 2019/20   |   |   |  |                              |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------|--|
|   | Net expenditure<br>Chargeable to the General<br>Fund and HRA Balances -<br>reported (note 1b) | Net expenditure<br>Chargeable to the General<br>Fund and HRA Balances -<br>not reported | Total net expenditure<br>Chargeable to the General<br>Fund and HRA Balances | Adjustments between the Funding and Accounting Basis (note 1a) | Net Expenditure in the CI&ES |  |
|   | £000  | £000  | £000  | £000   | £000                         |  |
| Directorate People Services   | 157,720   | (16,526)  | 141,194   | 32,178   | 173,372                      |  |
| Communities and Place   | 43,125  | 937   | 44,062  | 33,354   | 77,416                       |  |
| Corporate Resources   | 33,331  | (22)  | 33,309  | (1,294)  | 32,015                       |  |
| Corporate   | (941)   | (4,314)   | (5,255)   | (3,133)  | (8,388)                      |  |
| Local authority housing (HRA)   | (9,207)   | 0   | (9,207)   | (5,489)  | (14,696)                     |  |
| Cost of Services  | 224,028   | (19,925)  | 204,103   | 55,616   | 259,719                      |  |
| Other income and expenditure  | (184,156)   | 0   | (184,156)   | 19,813   | (164,343)                    |  |
| (Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services   | 39,872  | (19,925)  | 19,947  | 75,429   | 95,376                       |  |
| Opening General Fund and HRA Balance<br>Less/Plus (Surplus) or Deficit on General Fund and HRA<br>Balance in Year |   |   | (168,884)<br>19,947   |  |                              |  |
| Closing General Fund and HRA Balance at 31 March*   |   |   | (148,937)   |  |                              |  |

|  |  |   | 2020/21  |  |                              |
|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|
|  | Net expenditure Chargeable to the General Fund and HRA Balances - reported (note 1b) | Net expenditure<br>Chargeable to the<br>General Fund and HRA<br>Balances - not reported | Total net expenditure<br>Chargeable to the<br>General Fund and HRA<br>Balances | Adjustments between the Funding and Accounting Basis (note 1a) | Net Expenditure in the CI&ES |
|  | £000   | £000  | £000   | £000   | £000                         |
| Directorate People Services  | 150,917  | (17,216)  | 133,701  | 14,355   | 148,056                      |
| Communities and Place  | 51,336   | 1,126   | 52,462   | 24,406   | 76,868                       |
| Corporate Resources  | 34,581   | 153   | 34,734   | 5,452  | 40,186                       |
| Corporate  | 10,537   | (4,539)   | 5,998  | (3,086)  | 2,912                        |
| Local authority housing (HRA)  | (9,124)  | 0   | (9,124)  | (1,621)  | (10,745)                     |
| Cost of Services   | 238,247  | (20,476)  | 217,771  | 39,506   | 257,277                      |
| Other income and expenditure   | (247,281)  | 0   | (247,281)  | 3,249  | (244,032)                    |
| (Surplus) or Deficit on Provision of Services                          | (9,034)  | (20,476)  | (29,510)   | 42,755   | 13,245                       |
| Opening General Fund and HRA Balance                                   |  |   | (148,937)  |  |                              |
| Less/Plus (Surplus) or Deficit on General Fund and HRA Balance in Year |  |   | (29,510)   |  |                              |
| Closing General Fund and HRA Balance at 31 March*                      |  |   | (178,447)  |  |                              |

<sup>\*</sup> For a split of this balance between the General Fund and the HRA - see the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### 1a. Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis - adjustments between funding and accounting basis.

This note provides a reconciliation of the main adjustments to Net Expenditure Chargeable to the General Fund and HRA balances to arrive at the amounts in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The relevant transfers between reserves are explained in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

| lack   |   |  | 20                                     |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Adjustments from General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure<br>Statement Amounts   | Adjustments for<br>Capital Purposes<br>(note 1)   | Net change for the<br>Pensions<br>Adjustments<br>(note 2)          | Other Differences (note 3)             | Total Adjustments                                    |
|  | £000  | £000   | £000                                   | £000   |
| People Services  | 7,889   | 24,305   | (15)                                   | 32,179   |
| Communities and Place  | 23,423  | 10,184   | (253)                                  | 33,354   |
| Corporate Resources  | 2,790   | (4,083)  | (1)                                    | (1,294   |
| Corporate  | (3,134)   | 0  | 0                                      | (3,134)  |
| Local authority housing (HRA)  | (5,682)   | 144  | 49                                     | (5,489)  |
| Net Cost of Services   | 25,286  | 30,550   | (220)                                  | 55,616   |
| Other income and expenditure   | 11,451  | 11,540   | (3,178)                                | 19,813   |
| Difference between General Fund surplus or deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Service | 36,737  | 42,090   | (3,398)                                | 75,429   |
|  |   | 2020/2   | 24                                     |  |
|  | ~ ~ ~   |  |  |  |
| Adjustments from General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure<br>Statement Amounts   | Adjustments for<br>Capital Purposes<br>(note 1)   | Net change for the<br>Pensions<br>Adjustments<br>(note 2)          | Other Differences (note 3)             | Total Adjustments                                    |
| •  | Adjustments for Capital Purposes (note 1)   | Net change for<br>Pensions<br>Adjustments<br>(note 2)              | Other<br>(note                         | Total Adjustments                                    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | tments for on all Purposes when the control of the | Net change for the Pensions Adjustments (note 2)                   | Other Differences (note 3)             |  |
| People Services  | tments for o 8,526  | Net change for the Pensions 60 5, 839 (note 2)                     | Other Differences (10)                 | <b>£000</b>  |
| Statement Amounts  | tments for on all Purposes when the control of the | Net change for the Pensions Adjustments (note 2)                   | Other Differences (note 3)             | £000   |
| People Services Communities and Place  | tments for<br>al Purposes<br>£000<br>8,526<br>21,930  | Net change for the Pensions 400 5,839 2,478                        | Other Differences (10) (2)             | <b>£000</b> 14,35: 24,40                             |
| People Services Communities and Place Corporate Resources Corporate  | 1) 8,526<br>21,930<br>3,829   | Net change for the Pensions Adjustments (note 2) 5,839 2,478 1,619 | Other Differences £000 (10) (2) 4      | £000<br>14,35:<br>24,40<br>5,45:                     |
| People Services Communities and Place Corporate Resources  | tments for<br>£000<br>8,526<br>21,930<br>3,829<br>(3,086)   | Net change for the Pensions 400 5,839 2,478 1,619 0                | Other Differences £000 (10) (2) 4 0    | £000<br>14,355<br>24,400<br>5,45<br>(3,086<br>(1,621 |
| People Services Communities and Place Corporate Resources Corporate Local authority housing (HRA)  | 1) tments for £000 8,526 21,930 3,829 (3,086) (1,697)   | Net change for the Pensions  | Other Differences £000 (10) (2) 4 0 18 | £000<br>14,353<br>24,400<br>5,453<br>(3,086          |

#### Note 1 - Adjustments for Capital Fund and Expenditure Purposes

Adjustments for capital purposes – this column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line and for:

Other operating expenditure – adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets. This also includes adjustments for the use of capital receipts towards administrative costs of non-current capital receipts pool.

Financing and investment income and expenditure – the statutory charges for capital financing i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.

Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure – capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

# Note 2 - Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of pension IAS19 related expenditure and income

Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS 19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income:

For services this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the authority as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.

For financing and investment income and expenditure – the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

#### Note 3 - Other Differences

Other differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

For services this represents the removal of the equal pay provision which had been supported by unusable reserves and the amounts by which finance costs charged to the CIES are different from finance costs chargeable in the year.

The charge under Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure includes the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

### 1b. Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis - segmental analysis of Net Cost of Service reported

|                               | Recharge | Interest | External  | Total     | Interest | Other       | Total       | Net         |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2019/20                       | Income   | Revenue  | Income    | Income    | Expense  | Expenditure | Expenditure | Expenditure |
|                               | £000     | £000     | £000      | £000      | £000     | £000        | £000        | £000        |
| People Services               | (9,727)  | 0        | (167,761) | (177,488) | 0        | 335,208     | 335,208     | 157,720     |
| Communities and Place         | (5,694)  | 0        | (36,228)  | (41,922)  | 0        | 85,047      | 85,047      | 43,125      |
| Corporate Resources           | (4,211)  | (1,000)  | (82,396)  | (87,607)  | 21,306   | 99,630      | 120,936     | 33,329      |
| Corporate                     | 0        | 0        | (10,641)  | (10,641)  | 0        | 9,701       | 9,701       | (940)       |
| Local authority housing (HRA) | 0        | 0        | (58,974)  | (58,974)  | 0        | 49,767      | 49,767      | (9,207)     |
| Reported net cost of Services | (19,632) | (1,000)  | (356,000) | (376,632) | 21,306   | 579,353     | 600,659     | 224,027     |

|                               | Recharge | Interest | External  | Total     | Interest | Other       | Total       | Net         |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2020/21                       | Income   | Revenue  | Income    | Income    | Expense  | Expenditure | Expenditure | Expenditure |
|                               | £000     | £000     | £000      | £000      | £000     | £000        | £000        | £000        |
| People Services               | (10,577) | 0        | (185,307) | (195,884) | 0        | 346,801     | 346,801     | 150,917     |
| Communities and Place         | (8,193)  | 0        | (28,057)  | (36,250)  | 0        | 87,586      | 87,586      | 51,336      |
| Corporate Resources           | (4,103)  | (473)    | (80,639)  | (85,215)  | 21,121   | 98,675      | 119,796     | 34,581      |
| Corporate                     | 0        | 0        | (1,127)   | (1,127)   | 0        | 11,664      | 11,664      | 10,537      |
| Local authority housing (HRA) | 0        | 0        | (58,729)  | (58,729)  | 0        | 49,605      | 49,605      | (9,124)     |
| Reported net cost of Services | (22,873) | (473)    | (353,859) | (377,205) | 21,121   | 594,331     | 615,452     | 238,247     |

#### 2. Accounting Policies 2020/21

#### i. General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2020/21 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2021. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2015, these Regulations require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21 supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments. The Statement of Accounts has been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### ii. Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- 1) Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser, it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council; and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- 2) Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- 3) Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed. Where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- 4) Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- 5) Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowing is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- 6) Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

#### 7) Collection Fund

Retained Business Rate and Council Tax income is included in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement for the year and treated as accrued income. This is measured at the full amount receivable.

Both NDR, Top Up Income and Council Tax support are recognised in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement in the line Taxation & Non-Specific Grant Income. As a billing authority the difference between the NDR and Council Tax included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund shall be taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and reported in the Movement in Reserve Statement. Each major preceptor's share of the accrued NDR and Council Tax income will be available from the information that is required to be produced in order to prepare the Collection Fund Statement.

While the Council Tax and NDR income for the year credited to the Collection Fund is the accrued income for the year, regulations determine when it should be released from the Collection Fund and transferred to the Council's General Fund, or paid out from the Collection Fund to the major preceptors. The amount credited to the General Fund under statute is the Council's demand on the Fund for that year, plus/(less) the Council's share of any surplus/(deficit) on the Collection Fund for the previous year. This amount may be more or less than the accrued income for the year in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions shall be recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the authority, and the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

#### iii. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three months from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Balance Sheet, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

#### iv. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

#### v. Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non current assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service.
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off.
- · amortisation of intangible non current assets attributable to the service.

The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisation are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance (Minimum Revenue Provision - MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

For capital expenditure incurred before 1st April 2008 and for supported capital expenditure incurred on or after that date, MRP will be determined by charging the expenditure on an appropriate annuity rate over the remaining life in respect of that expenditure.

For unsupported capital expenditure incurred after 31st March 2008 MRP will be determined by charging the expenditure over the expected useful life of the relevant assets in equal instalments or as the principal repayment on an annuity basis, starting in the year after the asset becomes operational. For annuity basis the interest rate charged is 4.3% for unsupported capital expenditure incurred after 31st March 2019. MRP on purchases of freehold land will be charged over 50 years. MRP on expenditure not related to fixed assets but which has been capitalised by regulation or direction will be charged over the number of years specified in the CLG Guidance.

For assets acquired by finance leases or the Private Finance Initiative, MRP will be determined as being equal to the element of the rent or charge that goes to write down the balance sheet liability. For the transferred debt from other Authorities an appropriate annuity basis will be used over 50 years.

No MRP will be charged in respect of assets held within the Housing Revenue Account.

Capital expenditure incurred during 2020/21 will not be subject to an MRP charge until 2021/22 provided the works are completed.

# vi. Employee Benefits

# **Benefits Payable During Employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council.

An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. untaken flexi leave) earned by employees but not taken before the year end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefits. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

#### **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the authority can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the authority recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end.

# **Post Employment Benefits**

Employees of the Council are members of three separate pension schemes:

- 1) The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE).
- 2) The NHS' Pension Scheme, administered by NHS Pensions for Public Health employees who transferred to Derby City Council.
- 3) The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by Derbyshire County Council.

All of the above schemes provide defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees worked for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the Teachers' scheme and NHS Scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the Council. These scheme's are therefore accounted for as if they were a defined contribution scheme and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. Within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement the People's Services line is charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions and NHS Pensions in the year.

#### The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme.

The liabilities of the Derbyshire County Council pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates etc. and projections of projected earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate. The details of these rates are included in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes note.

The assets of Derbyshire County Council pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- · Quoted securities current bid price
- Unquoted securities professional estimate
- Unitised securities current bid price
- Property market value.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

- 1) Service costs comprising:
- a) current service cost the increases in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.
- b) past service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- c) net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), i.e. net interest expense for the Council the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.

- 2) Remeasurements comprising:
- a) the return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- b) actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- 3) Contributions paid to the Derbyshire County Council pension fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

# **Discretionary Benefits**

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

# vii. Events After the Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- 1) Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events.
- 2) Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

# viii. Financial Instruments

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings that the Council has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### **Financial Assets**

Financial assets are classified based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the business model for holding the financial assets and their cashflow characteristics. There are three main classes of financial assets measured at:

- · amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), and
- · fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) .

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Most Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost. Except for Money Market Funds and those whose contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (i.e. where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

## Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the authority becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

Should a soft loan be made, a loss is recorded in the CIES (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. The Council does not currently have any soft loans.

Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable for the financial year - the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the CIES to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES.

# **Expected Credit Loss Model**

The Council recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost (or where relevant Fair Value at Amortised Cost), either on a 12-month or lifetime basis. The expected credit loss model also applies to lease receivables and contract assets. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the Council.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis. Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12-month expected losses.

## Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Financial assets that are measured at FVPL are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised as they arrive in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services.

The fair value measurements of the financial assets are based on the following techniques:

instruments with quoted market prices - the market price

other instruments with fixed and determinable payments - discounted cash flow analysis.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

Level 1 inputs - quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the authority can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 inputs - inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 inputs - unobservable inputs for the asset.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

# ix. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset in the form of the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ring fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

## **Business Improvement Districts (BID)**

The Council acts as an agent for the Cathedral Quarter Business Improvement District Company and the St Peter's Quarter Business Improvement District Company. The only amounts recognised in the Council's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the BID schemes are contributions made by the Council and BID levy collection costs and are shown within the relevant service line(s) of the Cost of Services section.

# x. Heritage Assets

# Tangible and Intangible Heritage Assets (described in this summary of significant accounting policies as heritage assets)

Heritage assets are assets that are held by the Council principally for their contribution to knowledge or culture. Most of the heritage assets held by the Council are included in the collections of assets and artefacts either exhibited or stored in the Council's Museums and Art Galleries.

Heritage Assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment. However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below. Smaller individual items with a value of less than £10,000 are not recognised unless they form part of a significant collection. The accounting policies in relation to heritage assets that are deemed to include elements of intangible heritage assets are also presented below.

The Council's heritage asset collections are relatively static and acquisitions and donations are rare. Where they do occur acquisitions are initially recognised at cost and donations are recognised at valuation, using the appropriate methodology for the specific collection. The Council's materiality is consistent with the policy for Property, Plant and Equipment.

Unless otherwise detailed below for a specific collection, all heritage assets are reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation. Aligned with the Council's annual insurance policy renewal these insurance valuations are reviewed to reflect any changes for damage, authenticity or deterioration in condition.

Where valuations are not available and the cost of obtaining valuations would be disproportionate to the benefits to the users of the Statement of Accounts, the assets are not recognised on the Balance sheet.

Where the Council's heritage assets are recognised on the balance sheet, they are deemed to have indeterminate lives and a high residual value and therefore the Council does not consider it appropriate to charge depreciation.

The Council's most significant collections of heritage assets are accounted for as follows:

#### **Art Collection**

The art collection includes paintings, drawings and sculptures and is reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuations. The most significant element of the Council's art collection is its collection of Joseph Wright oil paintings.

## **Decorative Art Collection**

The Council's collection of decorative art includes a wide range of pieces such as textiles, ceramics and porcelain works. These items are reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation.

#### **Industrial Collection**

The Council has a collection of industrial heritage artefacts, most notably to do with the city's aeronautical and engineering history. These items are included in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation.

## **Natural History Collection**

The natural history collection includes a range of flora and fauna artefacts and a biological records database. The collection is included on the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation.

# **Military Collection**

The Council also has a collection of historic military artefacts, including a collection of 9th and 12th Century Lances. These items are reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation.

## Civic Regalia

The Council owns a collection of civic regalia, including items such as the Mayor's chain and mace, as well as dinner services and other decorative items. These items are included in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation.

## **Sculptures/Monuments**

The Council's Sculptures/Monuments collection includes items from various locations across the city, such as parks and public areas. The Council does not consider that reliable cost or valuation information can be obtained for the items held in its sculptures/monuments collection. This is because of the diverse nature of the assets held and lack of comparable market values. Consequently, the Council does not recognise these assets on the balance sheet.

#### Other Collections

The Council has a number of other minor collections of heritage artefacts, including archaeological artefacts, historic coinage and costumes. Where reliable information is available, these items are reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation.

## **Heritage Assets - General**

The carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment for heritage assets, e.g. where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or where doubts arise as to its authenticity. Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the Council's general policies on impairment - see note xv in this summary of significant accounting policies.

The trustees of the Council's Museums and Art Galleries will occasionally dispose of heritage assets which have a doubtful provenance or are unsuitable for public display. The proceeds of such items are accounted for in accordance with the Council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds are disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements and are accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts (see note xv in this summary of significant accounting policies).

# xi. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

# xii. The Council as Lessee

#### **Finance Leases**

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement)

Property, Plant and Equipment assets recognised under finance leases are accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

## **Operating Leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. if there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

# xiii. The Council as Lessor

#### **Finance Leases**

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of the disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by Statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# **Operating Leases**

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

# xiv. Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment - PPE.

## Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of PPE is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Single item acquisitions below £10,000 are not recognised on the Council's Balance Sheet in line with the Council's de minimus threshold for capitalisation, however these items are financed as capital. Expenditure that maintains, but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2020/21 requires that the Council depreciates separately any part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item.

In order to identify any such significant components, the Council has made a number of assumptions with regards to materiality and the proportion of the cost of the overall asset made up by the individual components. For all relevant asset categories, excluding Council Dwellings, the Council reviews material components whereby the main property asset has a gross book value of £2m or greater. Individual components are only recognised where they represent a significant proportion (20% or greater) of the main asset. A further review is then undertaken to determine the depreciation charge variance between componentising the asset and not componentising the asset. If this variance is deemed to be less than 20% the asset is not componentised. For Council Dwellings, the Council has applied the componentisation requirements under HRA Self-Financing regulations introduced for 2013/14. The Council applies 10 component categories to Council Dwellings with a range of Useful Economic Lives (UEL) between 12 and 60 years.

In accordance with the Code of Practice 2020/21, PPE assets are only recognised if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council. The PPE assets of the Council's Community, Voluntary Controlled, Voluntary Aided (excluding land) and Foundation schools are considered to meet the IFRS definition for recognition and are included in the Council's balance sheet. Land at Voluntary Aided school sites does not meet this criteria and so is excluded. In addition as Academy schools are not owned or fully funded by the Council, they are also not considered to meet the recognition criteria and are therefore not included in the Council's Balance Sheet.

## Derecognition

As components are added, any component being replaced is derecognised. On derecognising components where the component is within a non separated component bundle, the depreciation is apportioned on a straight line basis and derecognised accordingly. In addition, where the historic cost of the old component is not readily determinable, it has been estimated by comparing the remaining useful economic life of the component to the original useful economic life and the cost of the replacement component. A pro rata of both the depreciation and any applicable Revaluation Reserve is also derecognised.

#### Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- 1) The purchase price
- 2) Any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- 3) The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- · Assets under construction cost
- Infrastructure assets depreciated historical cost
- Community assets these assets are held in perpetuity, have no determinable useful life and may have restrictions upon their disposal. Generally a nil value has been adopted against these assets with the exception of allotments (where the value is based upon income generated) and parks/play equipment which is held at depreciated historical cost.
- Dwellings current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUVSH)
- Surplus assets fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective.
- All other assets current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Property assets included in the Balance Sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains).
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reverse or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Vehicle, Plant, Equipment, infrastructure and Intangible fixed assets are not valued, they are held at depreciated historic cost.

## **Impairment**

Where indications of impairment exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reverse or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

## **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction). Depreciation is not charged in the year of acquisition but is applied in the year of disposal.

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases, on unadjusted asset values and remaining useful life balances held as at the beginning of the Financial Year (1st April), with the exception of Council Dwellings which are valued annually on the 1st April:

- Dwellings and other buildings straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the Valuer (this can range from between 5 and 100 years)
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment straight-line allocation over the useful life of the asset (usually between 3 and 20 years).
- Infrastructure straight-line allocation over 40 years.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable, based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

## **Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale, adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not be classified as Held for Sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals (75% for dwellings, 50% for land and other assets, net of statutory deductions and allowances) is payable to the Government. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement) Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# xv. Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. Where the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and controls a significant residual interest of the asset, the Council carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment. Where either of these criteria are not met the assets are not included in the Council's balance sheet.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) is balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as Property, Plant and Equipment owned by the Council.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- Fair value of the services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Finance cost an interest charge of 2.61% 7.53% on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Contingent rent increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI
  operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance
  lease).
- Lifecycle replacement costs proportion of the amounts payable is posted to the Balance Sheet as a prepayment and then recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment when the relevant works are eventually carried out.

# xvi. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingents Assets

## **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year - where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

The Council currently hold a number of provisions on the Balance Sheet, further details of these provisions can be found in note 29.

# **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that give the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

The Council currently has one material contingent liability, details of this can be found in note 39.

# xvii. Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund or HRA Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund or HRA Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement, so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits, and do not represent usable resources for the Council - these unusable reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

Further details of the Council's reserves can be found in notes 30, 31 and 32.

# xviii. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions, but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund or HRA Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account, then reverses out the amounts charged, so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

# xix. Accounting for Local Government Schools

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom confirms that the balance of control for local authority maintained schools (i.e. those categories of school identified in the School Standards and Framework Act 1998, as amended) lies with the local authority. The Code also stipulates that those schools' assets, liabilities, reserves and cash flows are recognised in the local authority financial statements (and not the Group Accounts). Therefore schools' transactions, cash flow and balances are recognised in each of the financial statements of the authority as if they were the transactions, cash flows and balances of the authority.

The treatment of land and buildings for each type of school is based on the legal framework underlying each type of school. The Council controls the management and running of community, special, voluntary aided and voluntary controlled schools and therefore the land (excluding voluntary aided schools) and buildings of those schools are included on the Council's balance sheet.

All activities of community, special, foundation, voluntary aided and voluntary controlled schools are accounted for by the Council. For example, capital expenditure is added to the balances for those schools.

The Dedicated Schools Grant is allocated between central Council Budget and budgets allocated to individual schools ("delegated school budgets"). Expenditure from central Council budgets and delegated schools budgets is charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement under People's services.

Individual schools' balances at 31st March 2021 are included in the balance sheet of the Council as any unspent delegated schools budgets remain the property of the Council.

#### **PFI Schemes**

The Council has a number of schools subject to PFI contracts. The PFI buildings for community, foundation and voluntary controlled schools are shown on the Council's balance sheet.

The PFI liabilities in respect of all PFI schools remain on the Council's balance sheet as the Council is the party to the contract with the PFI Operator.

# xx. VAT

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

# xxi. Interests in Companies and Other Entities

An assessment of the Council's interests in other entities has been carried out to establish the group boundary. Inclusion in the group is dependant upon the extent of the Council's control over the entity, demonstrated through ownership or influence by representation on the board of directors of the entity.

The Council has a number of interests in other companies but the majority are considered immaterial or do not meet the required level of control to be consolidated into the Council's accounts.

The Council's main interest relates to Derby Homes Ltd which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council. Derby Homes produce financial statements to 31st March in line with the Council's own financial reporting; there are no material differences in accounting policies between the two entities. In line with the code of practice for local authority accounting these accounts are consolidated into the group accounts on a line by line basis. This is the only entity consolidated into the Council's group accounts.

# xxii. Fair Value Measurement

The Council measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either;

- a) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The Council measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the Council takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the Council's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1 – quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the authority can access at the measurement date

Level 2 – inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 – unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

# xxiii. Investment Property

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, investment properties are measured at highest and best use. Properties are not depreciated but are valued annually according to market conditions at the year end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

# xxiv. Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are included in the CIES within the Directorate which reports on the service, for example Payroll is included within the Corporate Resources directorate.

#### 3. Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted

The Council is required to disclose information relating to the impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted by the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2020/21. There are 3 Accounting Standards that have been issued and not yet applied in the preparation of the accounts these are:

Definition of a Business: Amendments to IFRS 3 Business Combinations

Interest Rate Benchmark Reform: Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7

Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2: Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16.

The Council does not believe the above standards will have a material impact.

## 4. Events after the reporting period

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the Strategic Director of Corporate Resources on 11th June 2021. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes.

There were no other significant events between the balance sheet date and the approval of these financial statements which would require disclosure or adjustment of the statements.

# 5. Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in the Accounting Policies note, the Council has made certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

## 1) Government Funding:

There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

## 2) PFI Schemes:

The Council has five PFI schemes in operation which are included within the Statement of Accounts. In all cases, judgements have been made about the nature and timing of future project expenditure given the complexity of projects. The actual profiling of future project costs may be subject to change due to unforeseen circumstances. The Council has judged that 1 of these schemes does not meet the recognition criteria and is therefore not included on the balance sheet. Further details of the Council's PFI schemes are included in the relevant notes to the accounts.

## 3) Componentisation of Property, Plant and Equipment:

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2020/21 requires that the Council depreciates separately any part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item.

In order to identify any such significant components, the Council has made a number of assumptions with regards to materiality and the proportion of the cost of the overall asset made up by the individual components. For all relevant asset categories, excluding Council Dwellings, a materiality threshold of £2m for individual property assets, and 20% for significant components were established based on the materiality of potential movement in depreciation. For Council Dwellings, the Council has applied the componentisation breakdown required under HRA Self-Financing regulations introduced for 2013/14. The Council applies multiple component categories to Council Dwellings with a range of Useful Economic Lives (UEL) between 12 and 60 years.

Council Property Officers have applied professional judgement in determining the components which need to be separated, based on estimated cost and asset lives. Where historic component information is not available, professional judgement has also been applied in forming reasonable assumptions for significance and estimated cost.

## 4) Heritage Assets:

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2020/21 requires that the Council accounts for its tangible and intangible heritage assets. As a result, values for these assets are recognised in the Council's balance sheet position, except where valuations are not available and the cost of obtaining valuations would be disproportionate to the benefits to the users of the Statement of Accounts.

The Council has identified a number of heritage asset collections where valuations are not available and it is considered the cost of obtaining valuations would be disproportionate. Further details of these collections are provided in the relevant notes to the accounts.

# 5) Group Accounts

An assessment of the Council's interests in other entities has been carried out to establish the group boundary. Inclusion in the group is dependant upon the judgement of the extent of the Council's control over the entity, demonstrated through ownership or influence by representation on the board of directors of the entity.

#### 6) Pooled Budgets

The Council has entered into a pooled budget arrangement with Derby & Derbyshire CCG (DDCCG) for the provision of health and social care services. This agreement has been made under section 75 of the National Health Services Act 2006. Within the pooled budget the Council has assessed that it operates as both the host partner and as the lead commissioner. In line with this assessment the Council's accounts include income from the DDCCG and expenditure to providers on a gross basis. Further details of the pool arrangement are included in the Pooled Budget note (note 47).

## 7) Reporting Segments

Due to the changes in reporting requirements in the 2018 Code of Practice the CIES is now presented based on how the authority is organised and funded. The Council has presented its CIES on the basis of how it reports its management accounts during the financial year which is by service directorate. The Council has three service directorates; People's Services, Communities & Place and Corporate Resources along with a separate Housing Revenue Account. The Council also report separately on Corporate services.

#### 8) IFRS 15 - Revenue Recognition

Having reviewed the income sources for the Council we have concluded that the majority of this income falls outside the scope of IFRS 15. In addition we consider that amounts remaining, that may fall under IFRS15, are not material enough to warrant any specific disclosure or accounting treatment.

## 9) New Waste Treatment Facility

The Council has considered the accounting treatment for the NWTF and has determined that no asset or liability can be recognised on the balance sheet at 31 March 2021 because the asset has not been brought into service as intended. The Council has incurred capital expenditure of £3.4m during 20/21 securing the site which will be reflected in the fair value of the plant once operational.

# 6. Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions on amounts reported for assets and liabilities as at the balance sheet date and the amounts reported for revenues during the year. However, the nature of estimation means that actual outcomes could differ from those estimates. The key judgements and estimation uncertainty that have a significant risk of causing material adjustment to the carrying of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are:

| Item  | Uncertainties  | Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions  |
|---|--|---|
| Property, Plant<br>and Equipment -<br>Valuation | The Council's portfolio of Other Land and Buildings is revalued as part of a 5 year rolling programme. The value of those assets is based upon calculations and estimation techniques employed by the Council's Valuers following the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) guidance. Changes in asset values are largely influenced by market forces which can be volatile. Therefore it is uncertain that the Council's assets will not see a significant change in value. | Any revaluation of assets either upward or downward would be reflected in the Council's asset base. It is estimated that a 1% change in asset values would result in a change of £3.399 million.  |
| Pensions<br>Liability                           | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.  | Details of the effect of changes in the key actuarial assumptions are included in the Defined Benefit Pension Schemes note (note 38).   |
| Arrears   | At 31 March 2021, the Council had a balance of gross short-term debtors of £73.629 million. The Council has applied an impairment of doubtful debts of £28.622 million based on age of debt and historic experience of rates of recovery. However, in the current economic climate it is not certain that such an allowance would be sufficient. COVID-19 may have an impact on the timing of debts recovered but currently we do not anticipate it will affect overall collection.  | If collection rates were to deteriorate a 10% increase in the number of bad and doubtful debts would require an additional £2.862 million to be set aside as an allowance. The Council's impairment of doubtful debts include £13.057m in relation to Council Tax and NDR based on assumed collection rates. A 1% reduction in these rates would require an additional impairment of £0.131m to be put aside. |

#### **Operational Assets**

Operational assets are carried in the Balance Sheet using current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value - EUV). Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value. Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value. (The DRC valued assets account for approximately 72% of the total non-housing portfolio value). Surplus assets are valued at fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective.

## **Asset valuation Novel Coronavirus (COVID 19) impact**

The outbreak of COVID-19, declared by the World Health Organisation as a "Global Pandemic" on the 11th March 2020, has and continues to impact many aspects of daily life and the global economy – with some real estate markets having experienced lower levels of transactional activity and liquidity. Travel, movement and operational restrictions have been implemented by many countries. In some cases, "lockdowns" have been applied to varying degrees and to reflect further "waves" of COVID-19; although these may imply a new stage of the crisis, they are not unprecedented in the same way as the initial impact.

The pandemic and the measures taken to tackle COVID-19 continue to affect economies and real estate markets globally. Nevertheless, as at the valuation date some property markets have started to function again, with transaction volumes and other relevant evidence returning to levels where an adequate quantum of market evidence exists, supplemented by wider professional property market commentary and indicators, upon which to base opinions of value. Accordingly, and for the avoidance of doubt, the bulk of our valuation is not reported as being subject to 'material valuation uncertainty' as defined by VPS 3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation – Global Standards.

As at the valuation date property markets are mostly functioning again, with transaction volumes and other relevant evidence at levels where an adequate quantum of market evidence exists upon which to base opinions of value. However in respect of car parks, as at the valuation date we continue to be faced with an unprecedented set of circumstances caused by COVID-19 and an absence of relevant/sufficient market evidence on which to base our judgements. Our valuation of the car park portfolio is therefore reported as being subject to 'material valuation uncertainty' as set out in VPS 3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Valuation – Global Standards. Consequently, in respect of these valuations less certainty – and a higher degree of caution – should be attached to our valuation than would normally be the case.

The pandemic and the measures taken to tackle COVID-19 continue to affect economies and real estate markets globally. Nevertheless, as at the valuation date some property markets have started to function again, with transaction volumes and other relevant evidence returning to levels where an adequate quantum of market evidence exists, supplemented by wider professional property market commentary and indicators, upon which to base opinions of value. Accordingly, and for the avoidance of doubt, the bulk of our valuation is not reported as being subject to 'material valuation uncertainty'.

As at the valuation date property markets are mostly functioning again, with transaction volumes and other relevant evidence at levels where an adequate quantum of market evidence exists upon which to base opinions of value. However, in respect of car parks, as at the valuation date we continue to be faced with an unprecedented set of circumstances caused by COVID-19 and an absence of relevant/sufficient market evidence on which to base our judgements. Our valuation of the car park portfolio is therefore reported as being subject to 'material valuation uncertainty' and a higher degree of caution should be attached to these valuations than would normally be the case.

For the avoidance of doubt, this explanatory note, including the 'material valuation uncertainty' declaration, does not mean that the valuation(s) cannot be relied upon. Rather, this explanatory note has been included to ensure transparency and to provide further insight as to the market context under which the valuation opinion was prepared. In recognition of the potential for market conditions to move rapidly in response to changes in the control or future spread of COVID-19 we highlight the importance of the valuation date.

# 7. Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by the statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

| 2019/20 Comparative Figures   |                                    | Usable                                |  |                                     |  |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|
|   | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:                                   |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Inco                                   | me and Expe                        | enditure State                        |  |                                     |  |   |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets                                     | (20,063)                           | (14,979)                              | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | ,   |
| Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment  | (11,475)                           | 1,698                                 | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 9,777                                       |
| Revaluation gains matched to prior years impairments  | 3,372                              | 3,984                                 | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (7,356)                                     |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties  | (67)                               | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 67  |
| Impairment charges for Assets Held for Sale   | (295)                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 295   |
| Amortisation of intangible assets   | (716)                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 716   |
| Capital grants and contributions applied  | 15,672                             | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (15,672)                                    |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute   | (8,902)                            | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 8,902                                       |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as                                  |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income                                     |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| and Expenditure Statement   | (55,132)                           | (7,171)                               | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 62,303                                      |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment                                       | 7,148                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (7,148)                                     |
| Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and  |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| HRA balances  | 5,829                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (5,829)                                     |

| 2019/20 Comparative Figures   |                                    | Usable                                |  |                    |  |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|---|
|   | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  | 17,630                             | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | (17,630)                               | 0   |
| Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the   |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Capital Adjustment Account  | 0                                  | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | 16,636                                 | (16,636)                                    |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  | 0.707                              | 0.054                                 | (40,004)                               | 0                  |  |   |
|   | 3,737                              | 9,254                                 | (12,991)                               | 0                  | 0                                      | 0   |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | 0                                  | 0                                     | 9,299                                  | 0                  | 0                                      | (9,299)                                     |
| Use of Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| of non-current capital receipts pool  | (1,239)                            | 0                                     | 1,239                                  | 0                  | 0                                      | 0   |
| Receipt of Capital loan repayments  | 0                                  | 0                                     | (323)                                  | 0                  | 0                                      | 323   |
| Transfer from deferred capital receipts reserve upon receipt of   |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| cash  | 0                                  | 0                                     | (73)                                   | 0                  | 0                                      | 73  |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repair Reserve:  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Posting of revenue resource to/(from) HRA for Major Repairs   |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Reserve   | 0                                  | 14,979                                | 0                                      | (14,979)           | 0                                      | 0   |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital   |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| expenditure   | 0                                  | 0                                     | 0                                      | 18,683             | 0                                      | (18,683)                                    |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | (23)                               | (48)                                  | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 71  |

| 2019/20 Comparative Figures  |                                    |                                       | Usable                                 |                    |  | Unusable                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|---|
|  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  | (45,078)                           | (154)                                 | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 45,232                                      |
| Employers pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year   | 3,131                              | 11                                    | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (3,142)                                     |
| Adjustable primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:   |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Amount by which council tax and NNDR income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax and NNDR income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements | 3,178                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (3,178)                                     |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:   |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements    | 292                                | (1)                                   | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (291)                                       |
| Total Adjustments  | (83,001)                           | ` '                                   |  | 3,704              |  | , ,   |

| 2020/21  | Usable                             |                                       |  |                    |  | Unusable                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|---|
|  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:  |                                    |                                       |  |                    |  |   |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Inco  | me and Expe                        | enditure State                        | ement:                                 |                    |  |   |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets  | (19,809)                           | (14,269)                              | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 34,078                                      |
| Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment   | (12,707)                           | 905                                   | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 11,802                                      |
| Revaluation gains matched to prior years impairments   | 1,578                              | 755                                   | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (2,333)                                     |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties   | (363)                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 363   |
| Amortisation of intangible assets  | (693)                              | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 693   |
| Capital grants and contributions applied   | 13,640                             |                                       | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (13,640)                                    |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  | (6,643)                            | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 6,643                                       |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (7,568)                            | (4,937)                               | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 12,505                                      |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive I  | , ,                                | , , ,                                 | L.                                     | U                  | 0                                      | 12,505                                      |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  | 7,369                              |                                       |  | 0                  | 0                                      | (7,407)                                     |
| Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and   | , = = =                            |                                       |  |                    |  | ( , - ,                                     |
| HRA balances   | 2,389                              | 0                                     | О                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (2,389)                                     |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  | 17,039                             | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | (17,039)                               | 0   |
| Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account   | 0                                  | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                  | 7,239                                  | (7,239)                                     |

| 2020/21  |                                    |                                       | Usable                                 |                                     |  | Unusable                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|
|  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:     |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure          |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Statement  | 271                                | 6,451                                 | (6,722)                                | 0                                   | 0                                      | 0   |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital       |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| expenditure  | 0                                  | 0                                     | 7,368                                  | 0                                   | 0                                      | (7,368)                                     |
| Use of Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs     |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| of non-current capital receipts pool                             | (1,241)                            | 0                                     | 1,241                                  | 0                                   | 0                                      | 0   |
| Receipt of capital loan repayments                               | 0                                  | 0                                     | (878)                                  | 0                                   | 0                                      | 878   |
| Transfer from deferred capital receipts reserve upon receipt of  |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| cash   | 0                                  | 0                                     | (37)                                   | 0                                   | 0                                      | 37  |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repair Reserve:         |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Posting of revenue resource to/(from) HRA for Major Repairs      |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Reserve  | 0                                  | 14,269                                | 0                                      | (14,269)                            | 0                                      | 0   |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital          |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| expenditure  | 0                                  | 0                                     | 0                                      | 15,064                              | 0                                      | (15,064)                                    |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments         |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Adjustment Account:  |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive       |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance      |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory        |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| requirements   | 11                                 | (16)                                  | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 5   |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:            |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or     |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure             |                                    |                                       |  |                                     |  |   |
| Statement  | (39,833)                           | (192)                                 | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 40,025                                      |

| 2020/21  |                                    | Usable |  |                    |  | Unusable                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------|--|---|
|  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | _      | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Movement in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
| Employers pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year   | 23,709                             | 133    | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | (23,842)                                    |
| Adjustable primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:   |                                    |        |  |                    |  |   |
| Amount by which council tax and NNDR income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax and NNDR income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements | (23,035)                           | 0      | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 23,035                                      |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:   |                                    |        |  |                    |  |   |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements    | (3)                                | (2)    | 0                                      | 0                  | 0                                      | 5   |
| Total Adjustments  | (45,889)                           | 3,135  | 972                                    | 795                | (9,800)                                | 50,787                                      |

# 8. Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

| The Council's experiolitie and income is analysed as follows. | People Services | Communities & Place | Corporate<br>Resources | Corporate | Local Authority<br>Housing (HRA) | Other Income<br>and Expenditure | TOTAL     |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 2019/20   | £000            | £000                | £000                   | £000      | £000                             | £000                            | £000      |
| Expenditure   |                 |                     |                        |           |                                  |                                 |           |
| Employee expenses   | 140,501         | 45,305              | 24,621                 | 891       | 704                              | 0                               | 212,022   |
| Employee expenses for Voluntary Aided and Foundation Schools  | 15,003          | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 0                               | 15,003    |
| Other service expenses  | 207,079         | ,                   | 91,474                 | 402       | 34,277                           | 0                               | 387,862   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                     | 6,629           | 19,785              | 2,799                  | 0         | •                                | 32                              | 38,542    |
| Interest payments   | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         |                                  | ,                               | 21,306    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool                     | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         |                                  | ,                               | 1,239     |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets                | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 62,325                          | 62,325    |
| Internal Trading  | (10,081)        | (7,934)             | (5,629)                | 0         | 0                                | 0                               | (23,644)  |
| Pension Interest Cost   | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 32,249                          | 32,249    |
| Total expenditure   | 359,131         | 111,786             | 113,265                | 1,293     | 44,278                           | 117,151                         | 746,904   |
| Income  |                 |                     |                        |           |                                  |                                 |           |
| Fees, charges & other service income                          | (39,041)        | (35,443)            | (17,548)               | (1,173)   | (58,974)                         |                                 | (152,179) |
| Interest and Investment Income                                | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | (000)                           | (999)     |
| Income from council tax, non-domestic rates                   | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | ·                                | ( )                             | (168,777) |
| Government Grants and Contributions                           | (156,799)       | (6,861)             | (69,331)               | (8,508)   | 0                                | , , ,                           | (319,097) |
| PFI Deferred Income   | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | ( ,                             | (420)     |
| Internal Trading  | 10,081          | 7,934               | 5,629                  | 0         |                                  | ū                               | 23,644    |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets                | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | _                                | ( '-, - ' )                     | (12,991)  |
| Pension interest income                                       | 0               | 0                   | (04.053)               | 0         | ·                                | ( - ) /                         | (20,709)  |
| Total income  | (185,759)       | (34,370)            | (81,250)               | (9,681)   | (58,974)                         | (281,494)                       | (651,528) |
| Surplus or deficit on the provision of services               | 173,372         | 77,416              | 32,015                 | (8,388)   | (14,696)                         | (164,343)                       | 95,376    |

|  | People Services | Communities & Place | Corporate<br>Resources | Corporate | Local Authority<br>Housing (HRA) | Other Income and Expenditure | TOTAL     |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 2020/21  | £000            | £000                | £000                   | £000      | £000                             | £000                         | £000      |
| Expenditure  |                 |                     |                        |           |                                  |                              |           |
| Employee expenses  | 115,560         | 36,344              | 30,906                 | 1,783     | 754                              | 0                            | 185,347   |
| Employee expenses for Voluntary Aided and Foundation Schools | 14,639          | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | 14,639    |
| Other service expenses*                                      | 224,278         | 55,004              | 88,213                 | 1,783     | 34,619                           | 0                            | 403,897   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                    | 7,989           | 19,965              | 3,972                  | 0         | 12,610                           | 69                           | 44,605    |
| Interest payments  | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 21,121                       | 21,121    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool                    | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 1,241                        | 1,241     |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets               | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 12,522                       | 12,522    |
| Internal Trading   | (10,577)        | (4,697)             | (4,103)                | 0         | 0                                | -                            | (19,377)  |
| Pension Interest Cost  | 0               | J                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | 26,271                       | 26,271    |
| Total expenditure  | 351,889         | 106,616             | 118,988                | 3,566     | 47,983                           | 61,224                       | 690,266   |
| Income   |                 |                     |                        |           |                                  |                              |           |
| Fees, charges & other service income*                        | (33,999)        | (24,142)            | (14,091)               | (654)     | (58,728)                         | 0                            | (131,614) |
| Interest and Investment Income                               | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | ( ,                          | (473)     |
| Income from council tax, non-domestic rates                  | 0               | ı ~                 | 0                      | 0         | 0                                | , ,                          | (152,276) |
| Government Grants and Contributions                          | (180,411)       | (10,303)            | (68,814)               | 0         |                                  | , ,                          | (384,808) |
| PFI Deferred Income  | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         |                                  | ( /                          | (423)     |
| Internal Trading   | 10,577          | 4,697               | 4,103                  | 0         |                                  | _                            | 19,377    |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets               | 0               | 0                   | 0                      | 0         |                                  | ( - )                        | (6,722)   |
| Pension interest income                                      | (000 000)       | 0                   | (70.000)               | 0         | 0                                | , , ,                        | (20,082)  |
| Total income   | (203,833)       | (29,748)            | (78,802)               | (654)     |                                  | (305,256)                    | (677,021) |
| Surplus or deficit on the provision of services              | 148,056         | 76,868              | 40,186                 | 2,912     | (10,745)                         | (244,032)                    | 13,245    |

<sup>\*</sup>Fees and charges and other operating expenditure figures in this note reflect the amounts reported by directorates - internal recharges within these lines are deducted on the separate internal trading line below.

# 9. Other operating expenditure

| 2019/20<br>£000 |  | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                 | Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts  |                 |
| 1,239           | Pool   | 1,241           |
| 49,335          | (Gains)/losses on the disposal of non-current assets | 5,800           |
| 50,574          | Total  | 7,041           |

# 10. Financing and investment income and expenditure

| 2019/20<br>£000 |   | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| ,               | Interest payable and similar charges              | 21,121          |
| ,               | Net interest on the net defined benefit liability | 6,189           |
| (828)           | Interest receivable and similar income            | (406)           |
|                 | Income and expenditure in relation to investment  |                 |
|                 | properties and changes in their fair value        | (67)            |
| 32              | Financial Instrument Impairments                  | 69              |
| 31,878          | Total   | 26,906          |

# 11. Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income

| 2019/20   |  | 2020/21   |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| £000      |  | £000      |
| ` ,       | PFI Deferred rental income                             | (423)     |
| (97,323)  | Council tax income                                     | (102,552) |
| 2,481     | Share of prior year Collection Fund (Surplus)/Deficit* | 25,615    |
| (12,524)  | Revenue Support Grant                                  | (12,728)  |
| (45,124)  | Retained Business Rates                                | (46,059)  |
| (16,287)  | Business Rates Retention (Top Up)                      | (16,552)  |
|           | Non-ring-fenced government grants                      | (94,130)  |
| , ,       | Capital grants and contributions                       | (31,150)  |
| (246,795) | Total  | (277,979) |

<sup>\*</sup>The Collection Fund in 2020/21 is reporting significantly higher deficits for Business Rates due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the additional reliefs provided to businesses (extended retail, nursery and newspaper reliefs) as a result of the pandemic. Section 31 grant funding has been provided in 2020/21 to offset the impact of these reliefs and Derby City Council have transferred £20.1m into reserves to partially mitigate the gross deficit in 2021/22.

# 12. Accounting for Local Government Schools

The Council has the following maintained schools:

| 2019/20   | Community | Voluntary<br>Aided | Foundation | Special | Total   |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Number of<br>schools,<br>(including<br>nursery schools<br>and excluding<br>PFI schools) | 34        | 2                  | 3          | 1       | 40      |
| Value of land<br>and buildings at<br>31st March 2020                                    | £83.8m    | £1.9m              | £49.9m     | £4.0m   | £139.6m |
| Number of schools subject to PFI contracts  | 0         | 0                  | 0          | 1       | 1       |
| Value of land<br>and buildings at<br>31st March 2020                                    | 0         | 0                  | 0          | £6.4m   | £6.4m   |

| 2020/21  | Community | Voluntary<br>Aided | Foundation | Special | Total   |
|--|-----------|--------------------|------------|---------|---------|
| Number of schools, (including nursery schools and excluding PFI schools) | 34        | 1                  | 3          | 1       | 39      |
| Value of land<br>and buildings at<br>31st March 2021                     | £79.9m    | £0.7m              | £48.0m     | £3.8m   | £132.4m |

The treatment of land and buildings for each type of school is based on the legal framework underlying each type of school. The Council controls the management and running of community and special schools and therefore the land and buildings of those schools are shown on the Council's balance sheet. The land and buildings of foundation schools and buildings of voluntary aided (VA) schools are also shown on the balance sheet as the Council funds the school and is responsible for financial reporting. The land of voluntary aided schools are owned and controlled by the trustees of the schools and are therefore not shown on the Council's balance sheet.

The buildings of VA schools with a carrying value of £0.7m (£1.9m in 2019/20), while included in the Council's financial statements due to the control arrangements, are owned by individual diocese. The Council would be unable to use these assets to settle future liabilities.

Capital expenditure on community, special, foundation and voluntary aided schools is added to the balances for those schools as reported in Note 16. Academy schools are separate entities not controlled by the Council and so are not included in the financial statements.

Where a school proposes to transfer to Academy Status, the Council will continue to retain any asset subject to transfer on the basis of its last revaluation and maintains both the asset value and the anticipated useful life until the date of transfer. The Council has taken the view that any asset transferring will continue to be used for the provision of education services thus supporting the Council's statutory obligation for the provision of education. On transfer to an Academy, assets are derecognised in the Council's financial statements for nil consideration. During 2020/21 two Derby City Council school's converted to academy status (sixteen in 2019/20). The Council receives Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) for all its maintained schools and therefore includes both income and expenditure items within the accounts for all schools.

DSG is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement within Peoples Services based on amounts due from the Department for Education for 2020/21.

The DSG is allocated between central Council Budget and budgets allocated to individual schools (delegated school budgets). Expenditure from central Council budgets and delegated schools budgets is charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement under Peoples Services - Children and Young People. Further details regarding the Council's DSG allocation are provided in the Dedicated Schools Grant note.

Individual schools' balances at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021. are included in the balance sheet of the Council under the heading Usable Reserves.

## PFI Schemes

The Council previously had 5 schools under the Grouped Schools contract, but one of these converted to Academy status in 2011/12, two converted during 2017/18 and the remaining two converted during 2018/19. The building assets for the school were transferred to the Academy and treated as a disposal within the Council's Statement of Accounts. The Council now have none of the Grouped School PFI assets on its balance sheet.

The PFI liabilities in respect of all 5 PFI Grouped Schools remains on the Council's balance sheet as the Council is the party to the contract with the PFI Operator.

The Council also previously had two schools which were subject to its BSF PFI contract, but one of these converted to Academy status in 2016/17 and the other has converted to Academy status in 2020/21. The building assets for the school were transferred to the Academy and treated as a disposal within the Council's Statement of Accounts. The PFI liabilities in respect of both BSF PFI schools remains on the Council's balance sheet as the Council is the party to the contract with the PFI Operator.

### 13. Dedicated Schools Grant

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Department for Education, the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). The DSG is ring-fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the School and Early Years Finance (England) Regulations 2020. The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authority-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget, which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school.

| Schools Budget Funded by Dedicated              | Schools Gran           | t 2019/20                       |           |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|   | Central<br>Expenditure | Individual<br>Schools<br>Budget | Total     |
|   | £000                   | £000                            | £000      |
| Final DSG for 2019/20 before Academy recoupment |                        |                                 | (235,441) |
| Academy figure recouped for 2019/20             |                        |                                 | 124,656   |
| Total DSG after Academy recoupment for 2019/20  |                        |                                 | (110,785) |
| plus: brought forward from 2018/19              |                        |                                 | (2,836)   |
| Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2019/20 | (26,045)               | (87,576)                        | (113,621) |
| In year adjustments                             | 257                    | (257)                           | 0         |
| Final budget distribution for 2019/20           | (25,788)               | (87,833)                        | (113,621) |
| Actual central expenditure                      | 23,206                 |                                 | 23,206    |
| Actual ISB deployed to schools                  |                        | 87,833                          | 87,833    |
| Carried forward to 2020/21                      | (2,582)                | 0                               | (2,582)   |

| Schools Budget Funded by Dedicated              | Schools Gran       | 2020/21  |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|   | Central Individual |          |           |  |  |  |  |
|   | Expenditure        | Schools  |           |  |  |  |  |
|   |                    | Budget   |           |  |  |  |  |
|   | £000               | £000     | £000      |  |  |  |  |
| Final DSG for 2020/21 before Academy recoupment |                    |          | (252,955) |  |  |  |  |
| Academy figure recouped for 2020/21             |                    |          | 142,849   |  |  |  |  |
| Total DSG after Academy recoupment for 2020/21  |                    |          | (110,106) |  |  |  |  |
| plus: brought forward from 2019/20              |                    |          | (2,582)   |  |  |  |  |
| Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2020/21 | (28,247)           | (84,441) | (112,688) |  |  |  |  |
| In year adjustments                             | (316)              | 316      | 0         |  |  |  |  |
| Final budget distribution for 2020/21           | (28,563)           | (84,125) | (112,688) |  |  |  |  |
| Actual central expenditure                      | 24,352             |          | 24,352    |  |  |  |  |
| Actual ISB deployed to schools                  |                    | 84,125   | 84,125    |  |  |  |  |
| Carried forward to 2021/22                      | (4,211)            | 0        | (4,211)   |  |  |  |  |

# 14. Grant Income

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2020/21.

|   | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000    | £000    |
| Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income        |         |         |
| Non Specific Grants                                       | 34,720  | 41,085  |
| COVID Funding*  | 0       | 23,532  |
| S31 Grant funding for extended retail and nursery relief* | 0       | 20,100  |
| PFI Grant   | 9,576   | 9,414   |
| Capital Grants  | 33,302  | 31,150  |
| Total   | 77,598  | 125,281 |
| Credited to Services                                      |         |         |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy                                   | 41,542  | 38,836  |
| Rent Rebate - Housing Benefit                             | 27,409  | 25,473  |
| Public Health Grant                                       | 18,749  | 19,756  |
| Housing Benefit Administration                            | 1,087   | 1,061   |
| COVID-19 LA Support Grant                                 | 7,669   | 0       |
| COVID-19 Hardship Grant*                                  | 0       | 2,188   |
| COVID-19 Winter Pressures Funding*                        | 0       | 1,180   |
| COVID Public Health funding*                              | 0       | 2,131   |
| COVID Infection Control Funding*                          | 0       | 5,520   |
| COVID Block Bed Funding from CCG*                         | 0       | 1,991   |
| COVID Contain Outbreak funding*                           | 0       | 6,469   |
| COVID Schools funding*                                    | 0       | 1,205   |
| COVID Home to School Transport funding*                   | 0       | 1,147   |
| Other COVID funding (including new burdens funding)*      | 0       | 2,609   |
| COVID Grant Funding for Businesses*                       | 0       | 5,300   |
| DfE -ESFA   | 5,598   | 6,273   |
| Schools Improvement                                       | 9,757   | 8,179   |
| 6th form funding  | 1,988   | 1,966   |
| Dedicated Schools Grant                                   | 110,881 | 109,538 |
| PFI Grants Credited to Service                            | 3,176   | 3,335   |
| Other Communities and Place                               | 5,278   | 3,017   |
| Other People's Service - Children and Young People        | 2,829   | 3,345   |
| Other People's Service - Adults                           | 4,626   | 8,750   |
| Other Corporate   | 531     | 0       |
| Other Corporate Resources                                 | 379     | 258     |
| Total   | 241,499 | 259,527 |

The DSG figure differs from the figure in note 13 due to adjustments for early years and copyright licenses, the figure quoted in note 14 is the cash received by Derby City Council.

\*The Council received additional funding in 2020/21 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Along with the £5.3m of discretionary business grants which have been recognised in the net cost of service we also acted as an agent for the government and provided businesses with a further £62.016m funding as a result of the local restrictions support schemes and business grant schemes that have been in operation in 2020/21 as a result of COVID-19. The Council has also acted as an agent in passporting £0.605m Track and Trace funding to individuals per government guidelines.

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that had not been met at the Balance Sheet date which may require the monies or property to be returned to the giver. The balances at the year-end are:

|  | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Capital Grants Receipts in Advance                   |                 |                 |
| Children & Young People (CYP) Grants                 | 202             | 486             |
| CYP Primary Capital Programme Grant                  | 1,863           | 0               |
| Housing General Fund (HGF) Grants                    | 582             | 396             |
| HGF Housing Intelligence 4 East Midlands - CLG Grant | 33              | 33              |
| Communities and Place Grants                         | 3,372           | 1,539           |
| Communities and Place Contributions                  | 47              | 78              |
| Football Foundation - Parklife Project               | 0               | 205             |
| Environment Agency - Our City Our River              | 6,323           | 7,476           |
| D2N2 Our City Our River                              | 6,057           | 5,782           |
| School's Devolved Contributions                      | 344             | 39              |
| Section 106 contributions                            | 10,579          | 12,665          |
| Capital Receipts - CPO                               | 711             | 893             |
| D2N2 - Infinity Park                                 | 3,326           | 0               |
| Total  | 33,439          | 29,592          |

#### 15. External Audit Costs

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by Ernst and Young, the Council's external auditors:

|   | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000    | £000    |
| Fees payable to Ernst and Young with regard to external     |         |         |
| audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the |         |         |
| year*   | 138     | 138     |
| Fees payable to Ernst and Young for the certification of    |         |         |
| grant claims and returns for the year                       | 27      | 32      |
| Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) rebate              | (13)    | 0       |
| Total   | 152     | 170     |

<sup>\*</sup>The 2020/21 figure contains £28k relating to additional audit fees for estimated out of scope work being carried out during 2020-21 agreed by Management. The final audit fees for the 2019/20 audit are still under discussion and will be referred to the PSAA for arbitration.

# 16. Property, Plant and Equipment

# a) Movements on Balances

|  |           |              | Vehicles,<br>Plant, |                |           |                |              | Total<br>Property, | PFI Assets Included in |
|--|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|  | Council   | Other Land & | Furniture &         | Infrastructure | Community |                | Assets under | Plant &            | Property, Plant        |
|  | Dwellings | Buildings    | Equipment           | Assets         | Assets    | Surplus Assets | Construction | Equipment          | & Equipment            |
| Movements in 2019/20                   | £000      | £000         | £000                | £000           | £000      | £000           | £000         | £000               | £000                   |
| Cost of Valuation                      |           |              |                     |                |           |                |              |                    |                        |
| at 1 April 2019                        | 500,322   | 390,463      | 28,016              | 259,015        | 6,772     | 15,642         | 45,177       | 1,245,407          | 47,543                 |
| Recategorisations                      | 186       | 0            | 54                  | 17             | 18        | 0              | (275)        | 0                  | 0                      |
| Additions                              | 19,387    | 11,888       | 7,347               | 5,246          | 144       | 5,182          | 31,652       | 80,846             | 583                    |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases)      |           |              |                     |                |           |                |              |                    |                        |
| recognised in the Revaluation Reserve  | (19,147)  | 3,013        | 0                   | 0              | 0         | 1,120          | 0            | (15,014)           | 15                     |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases)      |           |              |                     |                |           |                |              |                    |                        |
| recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on   |           |              |                     |                |           |                |              |                    |                        |
| the Provision of Services              | 2,910     | (4,679)      | 0                   | (21)           | 0         | (4,050)        | 0            | (5,840)            | (91)                   |
| Derecognition - disposals              | 0         | 0            | (1,757)             | 0              | 0         | 0              | 0            | (1,757)            | 0                      |
| Derecognition - other                  | 0         | 0            | (2,021)             | 0              | 0         | 0              | 0            | (2,021)            | 0                      |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for |           |              |                     |                |           |                |              |                    |                        |
| Sale                                   | (7,171)   | (52,632)     | 0                   | 0              | 0         | (2,521)        | (148)        | (62,472)           | 0                      |
| Other reclassifications                | 1         | (954)        | 213                 | (256)          | 1         | 953            | (1)          | (43)               | 0                      |
| At 31 March 2020                       | 496,488   | 347,099      | 31,852              | 264,001        | 6,935     | 16,326         | 76,405       | 1,239,106          | 48,050                 |

| Movements in 2019/20   | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus Assets<br>£000 | Assets under<br>Construction<br>£000 | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | PFI Assets<br>Included in<br>Property, Plant<br>& Equipment<br>£000 |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Accumulated Depreciation and   |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| Impairment   |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| at 1 April 2019  | 0                            | (2,407)                           |   |                                  | (4,141)                     |                        | (2)                                  |  |   |
| Depreciation charge  | (14,490)                     | (9,418)                           | (3,839)   | (5,944)                          | (490)                       | 0                      | 0                                    | (34,181)   | (1,022)   |
| Depreciation written out to the  |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| Revaluation Reserve  | 13,462                       | 5,334                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 18,796   | 150   |
| Depreciation written out to the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| Services   | 1,029                        | 1,542                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 2,571  | 115   |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0                            | 0                                 | 1,660   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 1,660  | 0   |
| Derecognition - Other  | 0                            | 0                                 | 1,845   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 1,845  | 0   |
| Other reclassifications  | (1)                          | 2                                 | 35  | 7                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 43   | 0   |
| At 31 March 2020   | 0                            | (3,161)                           | (17,991)  | (64,995)                         | (4,631)                     | 0                      | (2)                                  | (90,780)   | (6,469)   |
| Net Book Value   |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| At 31 March 2020   | 496,488                      | 343,938                           | 13,861  | 199,006                          | 2,304                       | 16,326                 | 76,403                               | 1,148,326  | 41,581  |
| At 1 April 2019  | 500,322                      | 388,056                           | 10,324  | 199,957                          | 2,631                       | 15,642                 | 45,175                               | 1,162,107  | 41,831  |

| Movements in 2020/21:   | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus Assets<br>£000                | Assets under Construction £000 | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant & Equipment £000 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Cost of Valuation   |                              | 2.47                              |   |                                  |                             |                                       |                                |  |   |
| at 1 April 2020   | 496,488                      | •                                 | 31,852                                      | ·                                | 6,935                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                | , ,  |   |
| Recategorisations   | 1,009                        |                                   | 0   | 59,438                           | 0                           | 360                                   | ( , ,                          | . ,  |   |
| Additions   | 18,224                       | 11,432                            | 5,550                                       | 19,686                           | 0                           | 2,403                                 | 34,206                         | 91,501   | 133   |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increases/(decreases) | 9,840                        | 5,063                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (68)                                  | 0                              | 14,835   | 35  |
| recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services  | 1,654                        | (10,051)                          | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (3,493)                               | 0                              | (11,000)   |   |
| Derecognition - disposals   | 0                            | 0                                 | (1,236)                                     | 0                                | 0                           | 0                                     | 0                              | (1,236)  |   |
| Derecognition - other   | 0                            | (7,460)                           | (311)                                       | 0                                | 0                           | 0                                     | 0                              | (7,771)  | (6,408)   |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for Sale Other reclassifications                                       | (4,911)                      | · · ·                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (125)                                 | 0                              | (6,612)  | 0   |
| At 31 March 2021  | 14<br><b>522,318</b>         | ` ,                               | (775)<br><b>35,080</b>                      |                                  | 6, <b>935</b>               | 0<br><b>15,403</b>                    | 4 <b>9,59</b> 6                | 1,317,725  | 42,176  |

| Movements in 2020/21 Accumulated Depreciation and | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus Assets<br>£000 | Assets under<br>Construction<br>£000 | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | PFI Assets<br>Included in<br>Property, Plant<br>& Equipment<br>£000 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Impairment  |                              | (2.424)                           | (4= 004)                                    | (0 ( 00 5)                       | (4.004)                     |                        | (2)                                  | (22 = 22)  | (2.422)   |
| at 1 April 2020                                   | 0                            | (3,161)                           | (17,991)                                    | (64,995)                         | (4,631)                     | 0                      | (2)                                  | (90,780)   | (6,469)   |
| Depreciation charge                               | (13,776)                     | (8,519)                           | (4,537)                                     | (6,076)                          | (461)                       | 0                      | 0                                    | (33,369)   | (1,071)   |
| Depreciation written out to the                   |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| Revaluation Reserve                               | 13,717                       | 5,265                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 18,982   | 15  |
| Depreciation written out to the                   |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of               |                              |                                   |   |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |   |
| Services  | 61                           | 1,718                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 1,779  | 157   |
| Derecognition - disposals                         | 0                            | 0                                 | 1,209                                       | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 1,209  | 0   |
| Derecognition - other                             | 0                            | 139                               | 216   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 355  | 139   |
| Other reclassifications                           | (2)                          | 2                                 | 775   | (775)                            | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 0  | 0   |
| At 31 March 2021                                  | 0                            | (4,556)                           | (20,328)                                    | (71,846)                         | (5,092)                     | 0                      | (2)                                  | (101,824)  | (7,229)   |
| Net Book Value                                    |                              |                                   |   |                                  | _                           |                        |                                      |  |   |
| At 31 March 2021                                  | 522,318                      | 339,937                           | 14,752                                      | 272,054                          | 1,843                       | 15,403                 | 49,594                               | 1,215,901  | 34,947  |
| At 1 April 2020                                   | 496,488                      | 343,938                           | 13,861                                      | 199,006                          | 2,304                       | 16,326                 | 76,403                               | 1,148,326  | 41,581  |

#### b) Depreciation

|  | Council<br>Dwellings | Council Dwellings - components | Other Land and Buildings | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment | Infrastructure |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| Useful lives used in calculation of depreciation | 60 years             | 12 - 60 years                  | 5 years - perpetuity     | 3-20 years                             | 40 years       |

#### c) Capital Commitments

As at 31 March 2021 the Council had entered into a number of contracts for the enhancement of property, plant and equipment with future costs estimated as £20.714 million. The equivalent figure as at 31 March 2020 was £18.133 million. The major commitments are summarised by directorate:

|                                    |   | Scheme     |                       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-----------------------|
|                                    |   | Commitment |                       |
| Strategy Area                      | Major Schemes   | £000       | Total Commitment £000 |
| Schools                            |   | 5,672      | 5,776                 |
| Highways & Transport               | A52 Improvements  | 3,961      | 7,574                 |
| Housing                            |   |            | 300                   |
| Property (including parks and open |   |            |                       |
| spaces))                           |   |            | 32                    |
| Regeneration                       | Our City Our River Construction - improved flood defence for city                         | 1,342      | 3,058                 |
|                                    | Works in line with decent homes standard on council dwellings plus spend on new build and |            |                       |
| HRA                                | acquistions   |            | 2,358                 |
| ICT                                |   |            | 3                     |
| VPE                                | Purchases of Vehicles and Equipment   |            | 1,613                 |
| Total                              |   | 10,975     | 20,714                |

#### d) Revaluation

The Council carries out a rolling programme for its Property, Plant and Equipment assets which are measured at current value and revalued at least every five years. The valuations have been carried out externally by District Valuer Services (DVS). Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Valuations of vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment are based on depreciated historic cost.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the current values are:

- 1) All assets have been valued at Current Value as described in the RICS Guidance Notes. The Property Plant and Equipment assets have been valued at Current Value (Existing Use Value).
- 2) Housing Revenue Account The assets held in the Housing Revenue Account have been valued using the guidance from DCLG as described in the Guidance for Valuers 2017. The adjustment factor applicable for the East Midlands as contained within this guidance is 42% and this has been applied to the relevant asset valuations.
- 3) De minimus The de minimus level adopted for the 2020/21 revaluation is £10,000.

|                             | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant, Furniture<br>& Equipment<br>£000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus Assets<br>£000 | Assets under<br>Construction<br>£000 | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | Heritage Assets<br>£000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Carried at Historical Cost  | 0                            | 0                                 | 14,752   | 272,054                          | 1,768                       | 0                      | 49,594                               | 338,168  | 76,351                  |
| Valued at Fair Value as at: |                              |                                   |  |                                  |                             |                        |                                      |  |                         |
| 31 March 2018               | 0                            | 17,831                            | 0  | 0                                | 75                          | 0                      | 0                                    | 17,906   | 0                       |
| 31 March 2019               | 0                            | 18,610                            | 0  | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 18,610   | 0                       |
| 31 March 2020               | 0                            | 59,608                            | 0  | 0                                | 0                           | 0                      | 0                                    | 59,608   | 0                       |
| 31 March 2021               | 522,318                      | 243,888                           | 0  | 0                                | 0                           | 15,403                 | 0                                    | 781,609  | 0                       |
| Total cost or Valuation     | 522,318                      | 339,937                           | 14,752   | 272,054                          | 1,843                       | 15,403                 | 49,594                               | 1,215,901  | 76,351                  |

#### 17. Heritage Assets

Heritage Assets consist of the Council's collections of art, decorative art, industrial heritage artefacts, natural history, military artefacts, civic regalia, sculptures/monuments and other minor collections. Smaller individual items with an insurance value of less than £10,000 are considered deminimus and not recognised unless they form part of a larger collection. For further information on Derby City Council's Heritage Assets please see Accounting Policies note.

|  | Civic Regalia<br>£000 | Art Collection<br>£000 | Decorative Art Collection £000 | Industrial<br>Collection<br>£000 | Natural History Collection £000 | Other<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cost or Valuation                                  |                       |                        |                                |                                  |                                 |               |               |
| 31 March 2019                                      | 734                   | 64,869                 | 3,992                          | 1,022                            | 1,237                           | 4,346         | 76,200        |
|  |                       |                        |                                |                                  |                                 |               |               |
| Revaluations recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | (66)                  | 100                    | 0                              | 0                                | 0                               | 0             | 34            |
| 31 March 2020                                      | 668                   | 64,969                 | 3,992                          | 1,022                            | 1,237                           | 4,346         | 76,234        |
| Revaluations recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | 102                   | 0                      | 0                              | 15                               | 0                               | 0             | 117           |
| 31 March 2021                                      | 770                   | 64,969                 | 3,992                          | 1,037                            | 1,237                           | 4,346         | 76,351        |

## 18. Investment Properties

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

|  | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Rental income from investment property | (172)           | (67)            |
| Net (gain)/loss                        | (172)           | (67)            |

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year.

|   | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000    | £000    |
| Balance at start of the year                | 4,140   | 4,073   |
| Net gain/losses from fair value adjustments | (67)    | (363)   |
| Balance at the end of the year              | 4,073   | 3,710   |

#### **Fair Value Hierarchy**

All the Council's investment properties have been value assessed as both Level 2 and 3 (£3.710m) on the fair value hierarchy for valuation purposes (see Accounting Policies for an explanation of the fair value levels).

#### **Highest and Best Use**

In estimating the fair value of the Council's investment properties, the highest and best use is their current use.

## **Valuation Process for Investment Properties**

The Council's investment property has been valued as at 31 March 2021 in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

# 19. Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed. The movement in CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

|   | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Opening Capital Financing Requirement                 | (634,721)       | (651,290)       |
|   |                 |                 |
| Capital Investment:                                   |                 |                 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                         | (80,846)        | (91,501)        |
| Intangible Assets                                     | 0               | (68)            |
| Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute | (8,902)         | (6,643)         |
| LAMS/Long Term Debtors                                | 235             | 878             |
|   |                 |                 |
| Sources of finance:                                   |                 |                 |
| Capital Receipts                                      | 9,299           | 7,368           |
| Receipt of capital loan repayments                    | (323)           | (878)           |
| Capital Reserves                                      | 18,683          | 15,064          |
| Government grants and other contributions             | 32,308          | 20,879          |
|   |                 |                 |
| Sums set aside from revenue:                          |                 |                 |
| Direct revenue contributions                          | 5,829           | 2,389           |
| Minimum Revenue Provision                             | 7,148           | 7,407           |
|   |                 |                 |
| Closing capital financing requirement                 | (651,290)       | (696,395)       |

| Explanation of movements in year                            |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| Increase/(decrease) in underlying need to borrow (supported |         |         |
| by government financial assistance)                         | 810     | 751     |
| Increase/(decrease) in underlying need to borrow            |         |         |
| (unsupported by government financial assistance)            | 21,765  | 48,821  |
| HRA capital receipts set aside for redemption of debt       | (3,704) | (146)   |
| Assets acquired under finance leases                        | 1,073   | (276)   |
| Assets acquired under PFI/PPP contracts                     | (3,375) | (4,045) |
| Increase/(decrease) in capital financing requirement        | 16,569  | 45,105  |

#### 20. Leases

#### **Authority as Lessee**

#### Finance Leases

The assets acquired under these leases are carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet. The net book value (NBV) of these assets and depreciation (Depn) charged for each category of leased assets is shown in the table below.

|                                | 2019/20 |       | 2020/21 |       |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
|                                | NBV     | Depn  | NBV     | Depn  |
|                                | £000    | £000  | £000    | £000  |
| Other Land and Buildings       | 427     | (22)  | 405     | (22)  |
| Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and |         |       |         |       |
| Equipment                      | 1,304   | (150) | 1,030   | (274) |
| Total                          | 1,731   | (172) | 1,435   | (296) |

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under these leases comprising settlement of the long term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the Council and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while the liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

|  | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | £000    | £000    |
| Finance lease liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments): |         |         |
| Current  | 276     | 272     |
| Non-current  | 1,296   | 1,024   |
| Finance costs payable in future years                                    | 311     | 261     |
| Minimum lease payments   | 1,883   | 1,557   |

The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

|   | Minimum Lease Payments |                    | Finance Lease Liabilities |                    |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|   | 31/03/2020<br>£000     | 31/03/2021<br>£000 | 31/03/2020<br>£000        | 31/03/2021<br>£000 |
| Not later then one year                           | 105                    | 314                | 276                       | 272                |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 90                     | 841                | 1,008                     | 758                |
| Later than five years                             | 306                    | 403                | 288                       | 266                |
|   | 501                    | 1,558              | 1,572                     | 1,296              |

#### **Operating Leases**

The total future minimum lease payments due under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

|   | 31/03/2020<br>£000 | 31/03/2021<br>£000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| No later than one year                            | 580                | 751                |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 1,818              | 1,724              |
| Later than five years                             | 1,813              | 1,431              |
| Total   | 4,211              | 3,906              |

The expenditure charged to Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:

|                        | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2021 |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
|                        | £000       | £000       |
| Minimum lease payments | 633        | 1,157      |
| Total                  | 633        | 1,157      |

#### **Authority as Lessor**

#### Finance Leases

The Council has a gross investment in a number of finance leases, made up of the minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term and the residual value anticipated for the assets when the leases come to an end. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long-term debtors for the interests in the assets acquired by the lessees and finance income that will be earned by the Council in future years whilst the debtors remain outstanding. The gross investment is made up of the following amounts:

|  | 31/03/2020<br>£000 | 31/03/2021<br>£000 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Finance lease debtors (net present value of minimum lease payments): |                    |                    |
| Current  | 4                  | 4                  |
| Non-current  | 1,246              | 1,209              |
| Unearned finance income  | 1,880              | 1,827              |
| Unguaranteed residual value of property                              | (21)               | (20)               |
| Gross investment in the lease  | 3,109              | 3,020              |

The gross investment in the leases and the minimum lease payments will be received over the following periods:

|                                   | Gross Investment   |                    | Minimum Lease      |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                   | 31/03/2020<br>£000 | 31/03/2021<br>£000 | 31/03/2020<br>£000 | 31/03/2021<br>£000 |
| Not later than one year           | 32                 | 31                 | 4                  | 4                  |
| Later than one year and not later | 127                | 125                | 18                 | 17                 |
| Later than five years             | 2,950              | 2,864              | 1,208              | 1,171              |
| Total                             | 3,109              | 3,020              | 1,230              | 1,192              |

The minimum lease payments do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. These amounts have proven to be unquantifiable.

### Operating Leases

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable in future years are:

|                                   | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2021 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | £000       | £000       |
| No later than one year            | 1,562      | 1,336      |
| Later than one year and not later | 3,923      | 3,956      |
| Later than five years             | 21,823     | 22,438     |
| Total                             | 27,308     | 27,730     |

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents which are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustment following rent reviews. These amounts have proven to be unquantifiable.

#### 21. Private Finance Initiatives and Similar Contracts

The Council has assessed the contractual arrangements of its PFI schemes and with the exception of the Housing Inner City Regeneration scheme has concluded all these assets should be included within the Council's accounts. The Housing Inner City Regeneration PFI has not been included as the Council does not control a significant residual interest in the asset or have the option to purchase or receive the asset for nil consideration.

Future PFI charges are subject to partial indexation using RPIx tables. This therefore leads potential uncertainties about future levels of payments.

Future performance related obligations under operational PFI contracts are as follows:

### **Street Lighting**

A 25-year PFI contract was signed in April 2007 with Connect Roads (Derby), to replace all the life expired lighting units within the city, and to maintain the whole of the lighting stock for the period of the contract.

The rentals payable in 2020/21 were £4.948m (2019/20 £4.932m), of which £1.144m related to write down of obligations, £1.383m finance costs and the remainder to service charges/prepayments/contingent rent.

The 2020/21 rental payments included a reduction of £0.01m per month following negotiations with Connect Roads regarding contract performance. We also received a one off lump sum of £2m due to the same reason.

Outstanding obligations to make payments under the Street Lighting PFI finance lease at 31 March 2021, accounted for as part of long-term liabilities, are as follows:

|                            | Payment for | Reimbursement of    |          |        |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|--------|
|                            | Services    | Capital Expenditure | Interest | Total  |
|                            | £000        | £000                | £000     | £000   |
| Payable in 2021/22         | 3,379       | 1,517               | (8)      | 4,888  |
| Payable within two to five |             |                     |          |        |
| years                      | 8,958       | 5,503               | 5,093    | 19,554 |
| Payable within six to ten  |             |                     |          |        |
| years                      | 9,357       | 9,897               | 5,188    | 24,442 |
| Payable within eleven to   |             |                     |          |        |
| fifteen years              | 2,456       | 2,666               | 950      | 6,072  |
| Total                      | 24,150      | 19,583              | 11,223   | 54,956 |

The above table reflects costs and income at 2020/21 levels. The amounts are partially subject to indexation (RPIx) and to date cumulative inflation applied to some elements of the scheme is 45%. A 1% variation in RPIx would result in a £28k change in payments for 2021/22.

Finance lease obligations are recognised on a stage of completion basis during the Core Investment Period (CIP - 2007/08-2012/13).

Although the payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments, they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide, the capital expenditure incurred and interest payable whilst the capital expenditure remains to be reimbursed, the balance outstanding to pay the liability to the contractor for capital expenditure incurred is as follows:

|                              | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Balance outstanding at start |         |         |
| of year                      | 21,717  | 20,727  |
| Payments during the year     | (990)   | (1,144) |
| Balance outstanding at       |         |         |
| year end                     | 20,727  | 19,583  |

At the end of the PFI contract the right to retain the Street Lighting assets will be held by the Council. The Council also has the right to terminate the contract if the contract conditions are not complied with.

### **Affordable Housing**

A 30 year PFI contract, to provide a minimum of 170 affordable houses in the City was signed in September 2012 with The Riverside Group Ltd to provide 104 new build properties in Alvaston, Chaddesden & Spondon area of Derby and 66 refurbished and acquired properties across the City.

The construction of the first properties were completed in 2013/14 in July and payments commenced in August 2013. By 31st March 2016 the construction phase was complete. The scheme purchased two further properties during 2019/20.

Riverside Group Ltd receive both a unitary payment from Derby City Council and rental income from property tenants. Approximately 50% of capital expenditure is funded through the Derby City Council lease liability with the remaining 50% met through rental income.

The total unitary charge payable in 2020/21 was £1.246m (2019/20 £1.232m) of which £0.365m related to the write down of obligations (i.e. repayment of principal), £0.570m interest costs and the remainder to service charges/prepayments.

The total Derby City Council capital repayment to Riverside (to be met through the unitary charge) for the whole of the contract is £12.960m. The table below shows the outstanding obligations to make payments at 31 March 2021.

|   | Payment for<br>Services<br>£000 | Reimbursement of Capital Expenditure £000 | Interest<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------|---------------|
| Payable in 2021/22                      | 321                             | 378                                       | 551              | 1,250         |
| Payable within two to five years        | 1,379                           | 1,621                                     | 1,999            | 4,999         |
| Payable within six to ten               | •                               | ,   | ,                | ,             |
| years Payable within eleven to          | 2,140                           | 2,089                                     | 2,020            | 6,249         |
| fifteen years                           | 2,376                           | 2,431                                     | 1,442            | 6,249         |
| Payable within sixteen to twenty years  | 2,506                           | 2,995                                     | 748              | 6,249         |
| Payable twenty one to twenty five years | 1,581                           | 1,049                                     | 79               | 2,709         |
| Total                                   | 10,303                          | 10,563                                    | 6,839            | 27,705        |

The above amounts are fixed costs and therefore are not subject to indexation.

Payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments, they relate to capital expenditure incurred and interest payable. Lifecycle and on-going servicing of the houses and payment for services are made by the tenant direct to Riverside through the rental stream and do not form part of the outstanding obligations between the Council and the provider as part of the Housing PFI contract.

|                              | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Balance outstanding at start |                 |                 |
| of year                      | 11,056          | 10,928          |
| Additional drawdown          | 226             | 0               |
| Payments during the year     | (354)           | (365)           |
| Balance outstanding at       |                 |                 |
| year end                     | 10,928          | 10,563          |

At the end of the PFI contract the Council has the option to purchase the assets from Riverside. Although this option is not guaranteed there is a guaranteed option of control over the residual interests and control of the infrastructure. The Council also has the right to terminate the contract if the contract conditions are not complied with.

The housing rental deferred liability to meet the liability to the contractor for capital expenditure incurred is as follows:

| Housing Rental Deferred<br>Liability | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Balance outstanding at start         |                 |                 |
| of year                              | 10,502          | 10,306          |
| Additional drawdown                  | 224             | 0               |
| Payments during the year             | (420)           | (423)           |
| Balance outstanding at year end      | 10,306          | 9,883           |

At the end of the PFI contract the Council has the option to purchase the assets from Riverside. Although this option is not guaranteed there is a guaranteed option of control over the residual interests and control of the infrastructure. The Council also has the right to terminate the contract if the contract conditions are not complied with.

### **Housing Inner City Regeneration**

There is a 30-year contract with Home Housing Association, which commenced in January 2001. Gross service charge payments of £0.5m have been made in 2020/21. Future cash payments between 2021/22 and the end of the contract are expected to be approximately £5.6m.

### **Grouped Schools**

A 27-year PFI Contract was signed in November 2004 with Derby School Solutions (DSS), a private sector consortium, to build, maintain and operate 5 new schools and a Children's Centre with two support units in the City. The first new school became fully operational in October 2005. Ultimately, the value of contract payments depend on the level of performance of DSS, measured against predetermined standards. Amounts include a variation made to the contract in November 2007 to design, build, finance and operate two additional support units and a Children's Centre at Lakeside Primary School. Services commenced during September 2008. They also include a further variation made in April 2013 for additional classrooms at Lakeside Primary School. Services commenced in 2014. The contract end date for the variation finishes in line with the original grouped schools contract agreement.

The rentals payable were £5.221m in 2020/21 (£5.238m in 2019/20) of which £1.378m related to write down of obligations (i.e. repayment of principal), £0.993m interest costs and the remainder to service charges/prepayments/contingent rent.

Outstanding obligations to make payments under the Grouped Schools PFI finance lease at 31 March 2021, accounted for as part of long-term liabilities, are as follows:

|                            | Payment for Services | Reimbursement of Capital Expenditure | Interest | Total  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|
|                            | £000                 | £000                                 | £000     | £000   |
| Payable in 2021/22         | 2,542                | 1,371                                | 1,031    | 4,944  |
| Payable within two to five |                      |                                      |          |        |
| years                      | 10,168               | 5,483                                | 3,317    | 18,968 |
| Payable within six to ten  |                      |                                      |          |        |
| years                      | 12,710               | 7,098                                | 2,312    | 22,120 |
| Payable within eleven to   |                      |                                      |          |        |
| fifteen years              | 1,251                | 1,529                                | 400      | 3,180  |
| Total                      | 26,671               | 15,481                               | 7,060    | 49,212 |

The above table reflects costs and income at 2020/21 levels. The amounts are partially subject to indexation (RPIx) and to date cumulative inflation applied to some elements of the scheme is 59%. A 1% variation in RPIx would result in a £27k change in payments for services in 2021/22.

Although the payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments, they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide, the capital expenditure incurred and interest payable whilst the capital expenditure remains to be reimbursed. The balance outstanding to pay the liability to the contractor for capital expenditure incurred is as follows:

|                              | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Balance outstanding at start |                 |                 |
| of year                      | 18,246          | 16,859          |
| Payments during the year     | (1,387)         | (1,378)         |
| Balance outstanding at       |                 |                 |
| year end                     | 16,859          | 15,481          |

At the end of the PFI contract the right to retain the school building will be held by the Council, subject to resolution of the on-going discussions regarding the treatment of academy conversions. The Council also has the right to terminate the contract if the contract conditions are not complied with.

## **Building Schools for the Future (BSF)**

A 25 year PFI Contract was signed in December 2010 with Balfour Beatty to build and maintain and operate two new schools in the City and the schools became fully operational in September 2012. Ultimately, the contract payments depend on the level of performance of Balfour Beatty, in relation to facilities management.

The rentals payable were £5.392m in 2020/21 (£5.330m in 2019/20) of which £0.735m related to write down of obligations (i.e. repayment of principal), £2.629m interest costs and the remainder to service charges/prepayments/contingent rent.

Outstanding obligations to make payments under the BSF Schools PFI finance lease at 31 March 2021, accounted for as part of long-term liabilities, are as follows:

|                            | Payment for | Reimbursement of    |          |        |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|--------|
|                            | Services    | Capital Expenditure | Interest | Total  |
|                            | £000        | £000                | £000     | £000   |
| Payable in 2021/22         | 7,432       | 4,052               | 10,083   | 21,567 |
| Payable within two to five |             |                     |          |        |
| years                      | 9,433       | 7,431               | 10,095   | 26,959 |
| Payable within six to ten  |             |                     |          |        |
| years                      | 9,702       | 11,281              | 5,976    | 26,959 |
| Payable within eleven to   |             |                     |          |        |
| fifteen years              | 2,681       | 4,296               | 664      | 7,641  |
| Total                      | 29,248      | 27,060              | 26,818   | 83,126 |

The above table reflects costs and income at 2020/21 levels. The amounts are partially subject to indexation (RPIx) and to date cumulative inflation applied to some elements of the scheme is 31%. A 1% variation in RPIx would result in a £0.025m change in payments for 2021/22.

Although the payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments, they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide, the capital expenditure incurred and interest payable whilst the capital expenditure remains to be reimbursed. The balance outstanding to pay the liability to the contractor for capital expenditure incurred is as follows:

|                              | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Balance outstanding at start |                 |                 |
| of year                      | 29,279          | 28,607          |
| Payments during the year     | (672)           | (735)           |
| Balance outstanding at       |                 |                 |
| year end                     | 28,607          | 27,872          |

#### 22. Financial Instruments

#### **Categories of Financial Instruments**

The Council's treasury management activity is underpinned by CIPFA's Code of Practice on Treasury Management. This code of practice advises local authorities to focus on security and liquidity rather than yield.

Financial instruments include both assets and liabilities. The financial assets held by the Council during the year are accounted for under the following classifications:

- Amortised cost, comprising: cash; fixed term deposits; loans provided for service purposes; trade and lease receivables
- Fair value through profit and loss, comprising of money market funds.

The financial liabilities held by the Council during the year are measured at amortised cost and comprise: long-term and short-term loans from the Public Works Loan Board, other local authorities and commercial lenders; lease payables; Private Finance Initiative contracts detailed in note 21 and trade payables for goods and services received.

The Financial assets disclosed in the Balance Sheet are analysed across the following categories:

|                                | Long - term |          | Curr     | rent     |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                | 31/03/20    | 31/03/21 | 31/03/20 | 31/03/21 |
| Financial Assets               | £000        | £000     | £000     | £000     |
| At amortised cost:             |             |          |          |          |
| Principal                      | 325         | 325      | 29,000   | 12,000   |
| Accrued Interest               | 0           | 0        | 56       | 6        |
| Total investments              | 325         | 325      | 29,056   | 12,006   |
| At amortised cost:             |             |          |          |          |
| Cash including bank            |             |          | 26,195   | 5,988    |
| Accrued Interest               |             |          | 12       | 1        |
| At fair value through profit & |             |          |          |          |
| loss:                          |             |          |          |          |
| Fair value                     |             |          | 13,124   | 16,969   |
| Total Cash and Cash            |             |          |          |          |
| Equivalents                    |             |          | 39,331   | 22,958   |
| At amortised cost:             |             |          |          |          |
| Trade receivables              | 928         | 680      | 37,635   | 33,108   |
| Lease receivables              | 1,226       | 1,188    | 0        | 0        |
| Loans made for service         |             |          |          |          |
| purposes                       | 2,256       | 1,303    | 829      | 871      |
| Loans to subsidiary            | 2,973       | 2,917    | 0        | 0        |
| PFI arrangements               | 5,761       | 5,603    | 0        | 0        |
| Loss Allowance                 | (311)       | (293)    | (16,756) | (15,565) |
| Included in debtors            | 12,833      | 11,398   | 21,708   | 18,414   |
| Total Financial Assets         | 13,158      | 11,723   | 90,095   | 53,378   |
| Debtors that are not financial |             |          |          |          |
| instruments                    | 0           | 3,309    | 19,137   | 26,592   |
| Total                          | 13,158      | 15,032   | 109,232  | 79,970   |

The financial liabilities disclosed in the Balance Sheet are analysed across the following categories:

|                                  | Long - term |           | Cur      | rent      |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                                  | 31/03/20    | 31/03/21  | 31/03/20 | 31/03/21  |
| Financial Liabilities            | £000        | £000      | £000     | £000      |
| Loans at amortised cost:         |             |           |          |           |
| Principal                        | (337,718)   | (336,927) | (21,209) | (10,790)  |
| Accrued Interest                 | 0           | 0         | (3,241)  | (3,215)   |
| Total Borrowing                  | (337,718)   | (336,927) | (24,450) | (14,005)  |
| Liabilities at amortised cost:   |             |           |          |           |
| Finance Leases                   | (1,296)     | (1,024)   | (276)    | (272)     |
| PFI arrangements                 | (83,415)    | (78,908)  | (4,045)  | (4,506)   |
| Total Other Long-term            | (84,711)    | (79,932)  | (4,321)  | (4,778)   |
| Liabilities at amortised cost:   |             |           |          |           |
| Trade payables                   | 0           | 0         | (43,530) | (45,224)  |
| Pension Liability                | (264,475)   | (441,585) | 0        | 0         |
| Transferred Debt                 | (318)       | (272)     | (41)     | (38)      |
| Included in creditors            | (264,793)   | (441,857) | (43,571) | (45,262)  |
| Total Financial Liabilities      | (687,222)   | (858,716) | (72,342) | (64,045)  |
| Creditors that are not financial |             |           |          |           |
| instruments                      | 0           | 0         | (21,014) | (43,898)  |
| Total                            | (687,222)   | (858,716) | (93,356) | (107,943) |

#### Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

|                 |             | 2019/20     |          | 2020/21     |             |          |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|
|                 | Financial   | Financial   | Total    | Financial   | Financial   | Total    |
|                 | Liabilities | Assets:     |          | Liabilities | Assets:     |          |
|                 | measured    | Loans and   |          | measured    | Loans and   |          |
|                 | at          | receivables |          | at          | receivables |          |
|                 | amortised   |             |          | amortised   |             |          |
|                 | £000        | £000        | £000     | £000        | £000        | £000     |
| Interest        |             |             |          |             |             |          |
| expense         | (21,306)    | 0           | (21,306) | (21,121)    | 0           | (21,121) |
| Total expense   | (21,306)    | 0           | (21,306) | (21,121)    | 0           | (21,121) |
| Interest Income | 0           | 1,000       | 1,000    | 0           | 473         | 473      |
| Total income    | 0           | 1,000       | 1,000    | 0           | 473         | 473      |
| Net gain/(loss) | (21,306)    | 1,000       | (20,306) | (21,121)    | 473         | (20,648) |

#### Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

Financial instruments, except those classified at amortised cost, are carried in the Balance Sheet at fair value, which for most assets is taken from the market price. The fair values of other instruments have been estimated by calculating the net present value of the remaining contractual cash flows at 31st March 2021, using the following methods and assumptions:

- Loans borrowed by the Council have been valued by discounting the contractual cash flows over the whole life of the instrument at the appropriate market rate for local authority loans.
- The fair values of other long-term loans and investments have been discounted at the market rates for similar instruments with similar remaining terms to maturity on 31st March.
- The fair values of finance lease assets and liabilities and of PFI scheme liabilities have been calculated by discounting the contractual cash flows (excluding service charge elements) at the appropriate AA-rated corporate bond yield.
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised.
- The fair value of short-term instruments, including trade payables and receivables, is assumed to approximate to the carrying amount.

Fair values are shown in the table below, split by their level in the fair value hierarchy: The fair values calculated are as follows:

|                                       | 31 March 2020          |                 |            | 31 March 2021          |                 |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|
|                                       | Fair<br>Value<br>Level | Carrying amount | Fair value | Fair<br>Value<br>Level | Carrying amount | Fair value |
|                                       |                        | £000            | £000       |                        | £000            | £000       |
| Financial Liabilities at amortised co |                        | d cost:         |            |                        |                 |            |
| Long Term loans from PWLB             | 2                      | (291,236)       | (430,081)  | 2                      | (290,838)       | (430,573)  |
| Other Long term loans                 | 2                      | (46,482)        | (61,381)   | 2                      | (46,090)        | (61,550)   |
| Short Term Loans                      | N/A                    | (24,450)        | (24,450)   | N/A                    | (14,005)        | (13,911)   |
| PFI                                   | 2                      | (89,032)        | (107,603)  | 2                      | (84,710)        | (109,010)  |
| Short-term creditors                  | N/A                    | (43,571)        | (43,571)   | N/A                    | (45,262)        | (45,262)   |
| Total                                 |                        | (494,771)       | (667,086)  |                        | (480,905)       | (660,306)  |

The fair value of financial liabilities held at amortised cost is higher than their balance sheet carrying amount because the authority's portfolio of loans includes a number of loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the current rates available for similar loans as at the Balance Sheet date.

|                                 | 31 March 20 |          | 020        | 3     | 31 March 2021 |            |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------|---------------|------------|
|                                 | Fair        | Carrying | Fair value | Fair  | Carrying      | Fair value |
|                                 | Value       | amount   |            | Value | amount        |            |
|                                 | Level       |          |            | Level |               |            |
|                                 | £000        | £000     | £000       | £000  | £000          | £000       |
| Assets                          |             |          |            |       |               |            |
| Financial Assets at am          | ortised co  | ost:     |            |       |               |            |
| Short Term Cash                 |             |          |            |       |               |            |
| Deposits                        | N/A         | 55,263   | 55,263     | N/A   | 17,995        | 17,995     |
| Short Term Debtors              | N/A         | 21,708   | 21,708     | N/A   | 18,414        | 18,414     |
| Financial Assets at fair value: |             |          |            |       |               |            |
| Money Market Funds              | N/A         | 13,124   | 13,124     | N/A   | 16,969        | 16,969     |
| Total                           |             | 90,095   | 90,095     |       | 53,378        | 53,378     |

#### 23. Nature and Extent of Risks arising from Financial Instruments

The Council has adopted CIPFA's Code of Practice on Treasury Management. As part of the adoption of the Treasury Management Code the Council approves a Treasury Management Strategy before the commencement of each financial year. The Strategy sets out the parameters for the management of risks associated with financial instruments.

The Council activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- Credit risk the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council;
- Liquidity risk the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments;
- Market risk the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest and stock market movements.

The Council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services. The procedures for risk management are set out in the Local Government Act 2003 and the associated regulations. These require the Council to comply with the CIPFA Prudential Code, the CIPFA Treasury Management in the Public services Code of Practice and Investment Guidance issued through the Act. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury team, under policies approved by the Council in the annual Treasury Management Strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk and the investment of surplus cash. Overall these procedures require the Council to manage risk in the following ways:

- by formally adopting the requirements of the Code of Practice
- its maximum and minimum exposures to fixed and variable rates
- its maximum and minimum exposures to maturity structure of its debt.
- its maximum annual exposures to investments maturing beyond a year.
- by approving an investment strategy for the forthcoming year setting out its criteria for both investing and selecting investment counterparties in compliance with Government Guidance.

These are required to be reported and approved at or before the Council sets it's annual Council Tax. These items are reported with the annual Treasury Management Strategy, which outlines the detailed approach to managing risk in relation to the Council's financial instrument exposure. Actual performance is also reported annually to Members.

These policies are implemented by the central treasury team. The Council maintains written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk, and the investment of surplus cash through Treasury Management Practices (TMPs). These TMPs are a requirement of the Code of Practice and are reviewed regularly.

#### Credit Risk

## **Credit Risk: Treasury Management**

The Council manages credit risk by ensuring that investments are only placed with organisations of high credit quality as set out in the Treasury Management Strategy. These include commercial entities with a minimum long-term credit rating of A-, the UK government, other local authorities and organisations without credit ratings upon which the Council has received independent investment advice. Recognising that credit ratings are imperfect predictors of default, the Council has regard to other measures including credit default swap and equity prices when selecting commercial entities for investment.

A limit of £8m was placed on the amount of money that can be invested with a single counterparty in 2020/21. A group of banks under the same ownership are treated as a single organisation for limit purposes. During 2020/21 no investments were made for a period of more than one year.

The table below summaries the credit risk exposures of the Council's investment portfolio by credit rating and remaining time to maturity:

| Deposits with money market funds, banks and institutions | Amount at<br>31 March<br>2020<br>£000 | Amount at<br>31 March<br>2021<br>£000 |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | Short Term                            | Short Term                            |
| AAA rated  | 13,124                                | 16,969                                |
| AA rated   | 235                                   | 0                                     |
| A rated  | 512                                   | 3,690                                 |
| Local Authorities  | 29,000                                | 10,000                                |
| UK Government  | 34,000                                | 6,500                                 |
| Total  | 76,871                                | 37,159                                |

It must also be noted that although credit ratings remain a key source of information, the Council recognises that they have limitations and investment decisions are based on a range of market intelligence. All investments have been made in line with the Council's Treasury Management Strategy Statement for 2020/21, approved by Council Cabinet on 5th February 2020.

The table below summarises the nominal value of the Council's investment portfolio at 31st March 2021, including cash equivalent and confirms that all investments were made in line with the Council's approved credit rating criteria:

| Counterparty                              | Credit<br>Rating                     | Credit<br>Rating                    |                  | ested as at 31<br>n 2021 | Total  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------|
|   | Criteria Met When Investment Placed? | Criteria Met<br>on 31 March<br>2021 | Up to 1<br>month | Over 1<br>month          |        |
|   |                                      |                                     | £000             | £000                     | £000   |
| Other Local Authorities and Public Sector |                                      |                                     |                  |                          |        |
| Organisations                             | Yes                                  | Yes                                 | 4,500            | 12,000                   | 16,500 |
|   |                                      |                                     |                  |                          |        |
| Money Market Funds                        | Yes                                  | Yes                                 | 16,969           | 0                        | 16,969 |
| Call Accounts                             | Yes                                  | Yes                                 | 3,690            | 0                        | 3,690  |
| Total                                     |                                      |                                     | 25,159           | 12,000                   | 37,159 |

The Council does not generally allow credit for its trade debtors, such that £8.333m of the £20.822m balance, as at 31 March 2021, is past its due date for payment. The past due amount can be analysed by age as follows:

|                        | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
|                        | £000    | £000    |
| Less than 3 months     | 2,926   | 1,626   |
| Three to six months    | 1,694   | 457     |
| Six months to one year | 777     | 1,132   |
| More than one year     | 3,873   | 5,118   |
|                        | 9,270   | 8,333   |

#### Credit Risk: Loans provided by the Council

In furtherance of its service objectives to support economic regeneration and new employment opportunity outcomes in the area, the Council has provided loans for capital purposes to a number of small and medium sized businesses, at commercial interest rates. The Council identifies and manages any credit risk inherent in these loans through the due diligence process prior to approval, and ongoing reviews to identify any significant increased credit risk or default for which a lifetime credit loss allowance is required, whilst steps are still being taken to collect sums owing.

The assessment of credit loss allowances is based on information about past events, current conditions and also future forecasts based on reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date. For 2020/21, these assessments have included consideration of any potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the risk of default and exposure to credit losses, where reasonably possible.

The total loss allowance at 31 March 2021 was £0.309m. A reconciliation of the movement on the loss allowance for these loans in 2020/21 is shown below.

|   | Loss Allowance               |  |                           |                             |                         |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Comica Loone et   | 12-month                     | 2-month Lifetime expected credit losses          |                           |                             |                         |  |
| Service Loans at amortised cost   | expected<br>credit<br>losses | Credit risk<br>has<br>increased<br>significantly | Credit Risk<br>in default | In default -<br>written off | Total loss<br>allowance |  |
|   | £'000s                       | £'000s   | £'000s                    | £'000s                      | £'000s                  |  |
| Opening Balance<br>01/04/20   | 36.3                         | 301.6  | 115.4                     | 0                           | 453.3                   |  |
| Less expected credit<br>loss for loans written-off<br>in year                     | 0                            | 0  | 0                         | (84.1)                      | (84.1)                  |  |
| Less expected credit<br>loss removed for loans<br>derecognised as fully<br>repaid | (5.0)                        | 0  | (8.6)                     | 0                           | (13.6)                  |  |
| +/- Change in expected risk in year   | (24.6)                       | (15.0)   | , ,                       | 0                           | (46.3)                  |  |
| Closing balance<br>31/03/21   | 6.7                          | 287  | 100                       | (84.1)                      | 309                     |  |

### **Liquidity Risk**

The Council has ready access to borrowing at favourable rates from the Public Works Loan Board and other local authorities, and at higher rates from bank and building societies. There is no perceived risk that the Council will be unable to raise finance to meet its own commitments. The council will need to refinance a significant proportion of its borrowing in future years so would be exposed to some interest rate risk should rates rise beyond our current loan portfolio average. This risk is managed by maintaining a spread of fixed rate loans.

The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows:

|                            | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
|                            | £000    | £000    |
| Less than one year         | 24,450  | 14,005  |
| Between one and two years  | 0       | 11,132  |
| Between two and five years | 22,010  | 14,154  |
| Between five and ten years | 13,271  | 29,281  |
| More than ten years        | 302,437 | 282,360 |
|                            | 362,168 | 350,932 |

All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.

#### **Market Risk**

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

The Council is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing investment periods. For instance, a rise in variable and fixed interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates, the interest expense charged to the Income and Expenditure Account will rise.
- borrowings at fixed rates, the fair value of the borrowing liability will fall.
- investments at variable rates, the interest income credited to the Income and Expenditure Account will rise.
- investments at fixed rates, the fair value of the assets will fall.

Investments classed as "loans and receivables" and loans borrowed are not carried at fair value, so changes in their fair value will have no impact on Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments classed as "available for sale" will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together the Council's prudential indicators and its expected treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this strategy a prudential indicator is set which provides maximum and minimum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The Council monitor market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures accordingly. For instance, during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns.

If all interest rates had been 1% higher (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would be:

|  | £000  |
|--|-------|
| Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments | (895) |
| Impact on (Surplus) of Deficit on the Provision of Services  | (895) |

### 24. Assets Held for Sale

|  | Current         |                 |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|  | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |  |
| Balance outstanding at start of year                   | 2,525           | 905             |  |
| Assets newly classified as held for sale:              |                 |                 |  |
| Property, plant and equipment                          | 60,704          | 6,612           |  |
| Revaluation gains recognised in the surplus/deficit on |                 |                 |  |
| the provision of services                              | (295)           | 0               |  |
| Assets sold  | (62,029)        | (5,062)         |  |
| Balance outstanding at year-end                        | 905             | 2,455           |  |

The Council's £2.455m assets held for sale properties have been value assessed as both Level 2 and 3 on the fair value hierarchy for valuation purposes (see Accounting Policies for an explanation of the fair value levels).

### 25. Debtors

### 25a. Current Debtors

|                           | 31 March 2020 |        | 31 Mar   | ch 2021 |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------|----------|---------|
|                           | £000          |        | £0       | 00      |
| Central government bodies | 4,311         |        | 9,895    |         |
| Central government bodies |               | 4,311  |          | 9,895   |
| Other local authorities   | 4,264         |        | 4,904    |         |
| Other local authorities   |               | 4,264  |          | 4,904   |
| NHS Bodies                | 3,978         |        | 3,043    |         |
| NHS Bodies                |               | 3,978  |          | 3,043   |
| Council Taxpayers         | 17,554        |        | 21,558   |         |
| Less Impairment Allowance | (8,187)       |        | (10,384) |         |
| Council Taxpayers         |               | 9,367  |          | 11,174  |
| NNDR                      | 2,856         |        | 4,930    |         |
| Less Impairment Allowance | (1,570)       |        | (2,673)  |         |
| NNDR                      |               | 1,286  |          | 2,257   |
| Housing Rents             | 5,673         |        | 5,211    |         |
| Less Impairment Allowance | (5,263)       |        | (4,854)  |         |
| Housing Rents             |               | 410    |          | 357     |
| Sundry Debtors            | 24,549        |        | 20,822   |         |
| Prepayments               | 4,173         |        | 3,266    |         |
| Less Impairment Allowance | (11,493)      |        | (10,711) |         |
| Sundry Debtors            |               | 17,229 |          | 13,377  |
| Total                     |               | 40,845 |          | 45,007  |

Central Government debtors include £5.076m one-off COVID funding due to the authority for 2020/21

### 25b. Long Term Debtors

|   | 31 March | 31 March |
|---|----------|----------|
|   | 2020     | 2021     |
|   | £000     | £000     |
| Loans to Derby Homes                                | 2,973    | 2,917    |
| Regeneration Loans                                  | 2,256    | 1,303    |
| Other Long Term Receivables                         | 928      | 680      |
| Long Term Prepayments                               | 0        | 406      |
| PFI Prepayments                                     | 5,761    | 5,603    |
| Finance Lease Receivables                           | 1,226    | 1,188    |
| Long Term element of preceptors share of Collection |          |          |
| Fund deficit*                                       | 0        | 2,903    |
| Less Impairment Allowance                           | (311)    | (293)    |
| Total   | 12,833   | 14,707   |

<sup>\*</sup>As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic Billing Authorities are required to spread the collection fund deficit relating to 2020/21 over three financial years. The element in long term debtors is therefore the Central Government and preceptors share of the deficit which will impact 2022/23 and 2023/24.

# 26. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

|                          | 31 March<br>2020<br>£000 | 31 March<br>2021<br>£000 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cash held by the Council | 89                       | 58                       |
| Bank current accounts    | (8,641)                  | (2,258)                  |
| Short-term deposits      | 47,883                   | 25,158                   |
| Total                    | 39,331                   | 22,958                   |

# 27. Creditors

|                              | 31 March<br>2020<br>£000 | 31 March<br>2021<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Central government bodies    | (9,688)                  | (16,933)                 |
| Other local authorities      | (7,782)                  | (11,382)                 |
| NHS Bodies                   | (420)                    | (341)                    |
| Council Taxpayers            | (1,527)                  | (2,258)                  |
| Short-term Employee Benefits | (2,287)                  | (2,291)                  |
| Sundry Creditors             | (42,840)                 | (55,955)                 |
| Total                        | (64,544)                 | (89,160)                 |

# 28. Other Long Term Liabilities

|  | 31 March<br>2020 | 31 March<br>2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
|  | £000             | £000             |
| Share of liability for a proportion of the County Council's debt |                  |                  |
| charges on becoming a Unitary Authority on 1 April 1997          | (40)             | (38)             |
| Loans transferred from neighbouring authorities in 1968          | (278)            | (234)            |
| Long Term Sundry Receipts in Advance                             | (348)            | (517)            |
| Net Pensions Liability (Defined Benefit Pension Scheme Note)     | (264,475)        | (441,585)        |
| Total Long Term Liabilities                                      | (265,141)        | (442,374)        |

# 29. Provisions

The Council is carrying a significant provision of £6.024m (£5.947m in 2019/20) for the repayment of any successful NDR appeals upheld by the VOA. Prior to the introduction of the Retained Business Rate Scheme the cost of these appeals were met by the national pool administered by central government, but now the council is liable for 49% of the cost of appeals. The timing of these appeals is uncertain and outside the control of the Council as they are dependant upon reviews of cases conducted by the VOA.

The Council also holds £0.368m of other provisions. Included in these provisions are a provision for historic pension liabilities with Derbyshire County Council and an insurance provision.

|                                      |                 | omestic<br>tes          | Otl             |                         | Total           |                     |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|--|
|                                      | Current<br>£000 | Non-<br>Current<br>£000 | Current<br>£000 | Non-<br>Current<br>£000 | Current<br>£000 | Non-Current<br>£000 |  |  |
| Balance at 1<br>April 2020           | 5,947           | 0                       | 1,584           | 70                      | 7,531           | 70                  |  |  |
| Additional provisions made in        |                 |                         |                 |                         |                 |                     |  |  |
| 2020/21                              | 4,130           | 0                       | 320             | 0                       | 4,450           | 0                   |  |  |
| Amounts used in 2020/21              | (4,053)         | 0                       | (309)           | 0                       | (4,362)         | 0                   |  |  |
| Provision<br>written back in<br>year | 0               | 0                       | (1,227)         | 0                       | (1,227)         | 0                   |  |  |
| Balance at 31<br>March 2021          | 6,024           | 0                       | 368             | 70                      | 6,392           | 70                  |  |  |

#### 30. Transfers to/from earmarked reserves

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure in 2020/21

|   |               |             |              | Movement between |               |             |              | Movement between |            |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
|   |               |             |              | earmarked        | Balance at    |             |              | earmarked        | Balance at |
|   | Balance at 31 | Transfers   | Transfers In | reserves         | 31 March      | Transfers   | Transfers In | reserves         | 31 March   |
|   | March 2019    | Out 2019/20 | 2019/20      | 2019/20          | 2020          | Out 2020/21 | 2020/21      | 2020/21          | 2021       |
|   | £000          | £000        | £000         | £000             | £000          | £000        | £000         | £000             | £000       |
| General Fund  |               |             |              |                  |               |             |              |                  |            |
| Unallocated General Fund Balance                      | (10,933)      |             | ŭ            | 0                | (10,933)      | 0           | 0            | 2,000            |            |
| Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation | (8,049)       |             | (6,888)      | 0                | (-,           | 5,792       | (8,794)      | 0                | (8,868)    |
| Budget Risk Reserve                                   | (23,905)      |             |              | (950)            |               | 1,128       |              |                  | (18,269)   |
| TOTAL   | (42,887)      | 21,649      | (7,658)      | (950)            | (29,846)      | 6,920       | (11,311)     | (1,833)          | (36,070)   |
| Revenue Earmarked Reserves                            |               |             |              |                  |               |             |              |                  |            |
| COVID19 Impact Reserve                                | 0             |             | (7,142)      |                  | (7,142)       | 3,101       | 0            | 0                | (4,041)    |
| Central Schools Budget Reserve                        | (2,836)       | 253         |              | 0                | (2,583)       | 0           | (651)        | 0                | (3,234)    |
| General Insurance Reserve                             | (2,579)       |             | (88)         | 0                | (2,667)       | 12          | 0            | 0                | (2,655)    |
| Trading Services Reserve                              | (172)         |             |              | 0                | ( /           | 0           | (39)         |                  | (155)      |
| Year end grants with restrictions Reserve             | (5,785)       |             |              | 0                | (-,/          | 915         | ( ' /        | 376              | , , ,      |
| DEGF Interest Reserve                                 | (1,064)       |             | (261)        | 0                | \ /           | 288         | \ /          | 0                | (483)      |
| Regeneration Fund Reserve                             | (1,988)       |             | 0            | 0                | ( , , , , , , | 358         | 0            | 0                | (1,136)    |
| Assembly Rooms Reserve                                | (5,511)       |             | 0            | 950              |               | 0           | 0            | 0                | (2,030)    |
| Achieving Change Reserve                              | (2,362)       | 326         |              | 0                | (2,036)       | 533         | 0            | 429              | . , ,      |
| Better Care Fund Reserve                              | (2,422)       |             | (938)        | 0                | (/            | 0           | 0            | 939              | (0)        |
| Business Rate Pilot Reserve                           | (2,947)       |             | 0            | 0                | ( , /         | 2,864       | 0            | (92)             | (134)      |
| Business Rates Smoothing Reserve                      | (6,995)       | 5,443       |              | 0                | (1,552)       | 701         | 0            | 92               | (759)      |
| Collection Fund Deficit Smoothing Reserve*            | 0             | 0           | 0            | 0                | 0             | 0           | (21,444)     | 0                | (21,444)   |

|   |               |             |              | Movement between |            |             |              | Movement between |            |
|---|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
|   |               |             |              | earmarked        | Balance at |             |              | earmarked        | Balance at |
|   | Balance at 31 | Transfers   | Transfers In | reserves         | 31 March   | Transfers   | Transfers In | reserves         | 31 March   |
|   | March 2019    | Out 2019/20 | 2019/20      | 2019/20          | 2020       | Out 2020/21 | 2020/21      | 2020/21          | 2021       |
|   | £000          | £000        | £000         | £000             | £000       | £000        | £000         | £000             | £000       |
| General Fund  |               |             |              |                  |            |             |              |                  |            |
| Public Health Reserve                               | (1,042)       | 502         | 0            | 0                | (540)      | 0           | (794)        | 0                | (1,334)    |
| Adult Social Care Reserve                           | (421)         | 156         | 0            | 0                | (265)      | 0           | (746)        | 0                | (1,011)    |
| PFI Reserves  | (27,716)      | 235         | (1,548)      | 0                | (29,029)   | 402         | (1,549)      | 0                | (30,176)   |
| Ravensdale Insurance Reserve                        | 0             | 0           | 0            | 0                | 0          | 814         | (1,012)      | 0                | (198)      |
| Other Service Reserves                              | (10,989)      | 1,560       | (2,208)      | 0                | (11,637)   | 1,416       | (3,665)      | 89               | (13,797)   |
| Earmarked Reserves to support the capital programme | (3,174)       | 1,395       | (475)        | 0                | (2,254)    | 3,612       | (3,269)      | 0                | (1,911)    |
| TOTAL   | (78,003)      | 19,400      | (14,127)     | 950              | (71,780)   | 15,016      | (41,294)     | 1,833            | (96,225)   |
|   |               |             |              |                  |            |             |              |                  |            |
| RESERVES  | (120,890)     | 41,049      | (21,785)     | 0                | (101,626)  | 21,936      | (52,605)     | 0                | (132,295)  |
| CAPITAL RESERVES                                    | 1             |             |              |                  |            |             |              |                  |            |
| Usable Capital Receipts                             | (29,429)      | 10,539      | (13,386)     | 0                | (32,276)   | 8,609       | (7,638)      | 0                | (31,305)   |
| Capital Grants Unapplied                            | (30,460)      |             |              | 0                | (31,454)   | 20,878      | (30,677)     |                  |            |
| Major Repairs Reserve (HRA)                         | (6,589)       | 18,683      | (14,979)     | 0                | (2,885)    | 15,064      | (14,269)     | 0                |            |
| TOTAL CAPITAL RESERVES                              | (66,478)      | 45,858      | (45,995)     | 0                | (66,615)   | 44,551      | (52,584)     | 0                |            |
| T   |               |             |              |                  |            |             |              |                  |            |
| HRA   |               |             |              |                  |            |             |              |                  |            |
| Housing Revenue Account                             | (47,310)      |             | 0            | (683)            |            |             | 0            | 0                | \ , ,      |
| TOTAL HRA RESERVES                                  | (47,993)      | 682         | 0            | 0                | (47,311)   | 1,160       | 0            | 0                | (46,151)   |
| TOTAL USABLE RESERVES                               | (235,361)     | 87,589      | (67,780)     | 0                | (215,552)  | 67,647      | (105,189)    | 0                | (253,094)  |

<sup>\*</sup>The Collection Fund deficit smoothing reserve has been created to hold additional funding received for Council Tax and Business Rates as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. This funding will be used to offset the large deficits in the collection fund over the next three years (as due to changes in regulations the Council is obliged to spread the 2020/21 exceptional element of the deficit over the next three financial years).

### 31. Usable Reserves

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and Note 7.

Details of the major usable reserves are set out below:

<u>Unallocated General Fund Balance</u> - general contingency against adverse future events and emergencies.

<u>Budget Risk Reserve</u> - reserve held to support future budget planning and unforeseen in-year pressures.

<u>COVID19 Impact Reserve</u> - reserve held for funding received for COVID-19 pressures that will continue to impact into the new financial year.

<u>Business Rates Reserves</u> - reserves established to hold gains/losses relating to the business rates pilot and variations to the National Non-Domestic Rates forecast.

<u>Collection Fund Deficit Smoothing Reserve</u> - reserve established to hold section 31 grant funding received in 2020/21 for extended retail, nursery and newspaper relief awarded as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and funding received for 75% of the loss of income in Council Tax and Business Rates. This will be used to smooth the impact of the Collection Fund deficit across the three years of the MTFP.

<u>Achieving Change Reserve</u> - reserve held to support the delivery of savings required in the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP).

<u>PFI Reserves</u> - accumulated government PFI credits held to support the PFI business models and contractual commitments over the next 22 years.

<u>Other Ring-Fenced Reserves</u> - reserves set aside to support future years service delivery. The reserves cover a wide range of areas including regeneration projects and priority families.

<u>Housing Revenue Account</u> - the HRA is a statutory account, ring-fenced from the rest of Council funds, so that rents charged to tenants in respect of dwellings cannot be subsidised from Council Tax. The balances on the HRA reflect the accumulated surpluses of income over expenditure.

<u>Major Repairs Reserve</u> - the Council is required by The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 to maintain the Major Repairs Reserve. The reserve controls an element of the capital resources required to be used on HRA assets or for capital financing purposes.

<u>Capital Grants Unapplied</u> - this reflects the unused element of capital grants or capital contributions awarded to the Council, for which the conditions of the grant support are expected to be met or for which there are no conditions. The reserve will be used to meet future years' capital expenditure.

### 32. Unusable Reserves

| 31 March  |   | 31 March  |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 2020      |   | 2021      |
|           |   |           |
| £000      |   | £000      |
| (397,775) | Revaluation Reserve (note 32a)                | (417,464) |
| (188,039) | Capital Adjustment Account (note 32b)         | (190,761) |
| (79)      | Financial Instruments Adjustment Account      | (74)      |
| 264,475   | Pensions Reserve (note 32c)                   | 441,585   |
| (1,210)   | Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve             | (1,173)   |
| 3,194     | Collection Fund Adjustment Account (note 32d) | 26,229    |
| 2,287     | Accumulated Absences Account                  | 2,291     |
| (317,147) | Total Unusable Reserves                       | (139,367) |

#### 32a. Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

| 2019/20<br>£000 |           |  | _        | 20/21<br>000 |
|-----------------|-----------|--|----------|--------------|
|                 | (425,293) | Balance at 1 April   |          | (397,775)    |
| (31,196)        |           | Upward revaluation of assets   | (81,350) |              |
| 27,376          |           | Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services             | 47,416   |              |
|                 | (3,820)   | Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-<br>current assets not posted to the Surplus or<br>Deficit on the Provision of Services |          | (33,934)     |
| 10,071          |           | Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation  | 8,694    |              |
| 21,267          |           | Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped   | 5,551    |              |
|                 | 31,338    | Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account   |          | 14,245       |
|                 | (397,775) | Balance at 31 March  |          | (417,464)    |

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

### 32b. Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve. The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account also contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 7 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

| 2019/20<br>£000 |  | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| (193,504)       | Balance at 1 April   | (188,039)       |
|                 | items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Compreh | ensive          |
|                 | Expenditure Statement:   |                 |
|                 | Charges for depreciation of non-current assets                           | 33,369          |
| 863             | Charges for impairment of non-current assets                             | 710             |
| 9,777           | Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment                      | 11,802          |
| (7,356)         | Revaluation gains matched to prior year impairments                      | (2,333)         |
|                 | Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or        |                 |
| 67              | credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement           | 363             |
| 295             | Charges for impairment of Assets Held for Sale                           | 0               |
| 716             | Amortisation of intangible assets  | 693             |
| 8,902           | Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute                    | 6,643           |
|                 | Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part    |                 |
|                 | of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and             |                 |
| 62,303          | Expenditure Statement  | 12,505          |
| (31,337)        | Adjusting amounts written off of the Revaluation Reserve                 | (14,245)        |
|                 | Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or             |                 |
|                 | credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                     |                 |
| 78,409          | Statement  | 49,507          |

| 2019/20         |   | 2020/21   |
|-----------------|---|-----------|
| £000            | l<br>ncing applied in the year:   | £000      |
| Capital IIIIali | істі ў аррітец і і і іте уеат.<br>Г   |           |
| (9,299)         | Use of the capital receipts reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | (7,368)   |
| 323             | Receipt of capital loan repayments  | 878       |
| (18,683)        | Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure   | (15,064)  |
| (15,672)        | Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing | (13,640)  |
| (16,636)        | Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account  | (7,239)   |
| (7,148)         | Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balances                               | (7,407)   |
|                 | Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances   | (2,389)   |
| (72,944)        | Capital financing applied in the year   | (52,229)  |
| (188,039)       | Capital Adjustment Account Balance at 31 March  | (190,761) |

### 32c. Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside.

| 2019/20   |  | 2020/21  |
|-----------|--|----------|
| £000      |  | £000     |
| 466,552   | Balance at 1 April   | 264,475  |
| (244,167) | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability   | 160,927  |
|           | Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 40,025   |
| ,         | Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year  | (23,842) |
| 264,475   | Balance at 31 March  | 441,585  |

### 32d. Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund. Due to changes in regulations as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic the Council is obliged to spread the 2020/21 element of the deficit over the next three financial years.

| 2019/20 |   | 2020/21 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £000    |   | £000    |
| 6,372   | Balance at 1 April  | 3,194   |
|         | Amount by which collection fund income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from collection fund income calculated for the year in accordance with |         |
| (3,178) | statutory requirements  | 23,035  |
| 3,194   | Balance at 31 March   | 26,229  |

### 33. Related Parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

#### **UK Government**

UK Government has effective control over the general operations of the Council - it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from government departments are set out in the subjective analysis in the reporting for resources allocation decisions note.

#### **Members and Chief Officers**

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of members' allowances paid in 2020/21 is shown in the members' allowances note. Council members make disclosures of their pecuniary and non-pecuniary interests to the Council's Monitoring Officer and have to make declarations on individual committee agenda items in accordance with section 117 of the Local Government Act 1972. In addition, where members are nominated by the Council to sit on outside bodies, this is reported to the Council.

During 2020/21 services to the value of £8.282m were commissioned from companies in which 7 members had interests (this includes £8.247m for Derbyshire Healthcare NHS Foundation trust where one member is a governor). These relationship had no bearing on any decision made. Contracts were entered into following full compliance with the Council's procedure rules. In addition, the Council paid grants totalling £0.123m to organisations in which 4 members have an interest. These grants were made with proper consideration of declarations of interest. For 2020/21 additional Covid related grants of £1.009m were given to organisations for 7 members have an interest.

#### Other Public Bodies (subject to common control by central government)

The Council has a pooled budget arrangement with NHS Derby City for the provision of an integrated disabled children's service. The Council's contribution to this service in 2020/21 was £1.307m.

The Council has entered into a pooled budget arrangement with the Southern Derbyshire CCG (SDCCG) for the provision of health and social care services. This agreement has been made under section 75 of the National Health Services Act 2006. Both parties contribute to the fund which total £32.8m in 2020/21. The pooled budget is then used to procure health and social care services. Further details of the pool arrangement are included in the Pooled budget note.

The Council has outstanding borrowing with a two Local Authorities totalling £25m this consists of £15m with Staffordshire County Council and £10m with Lancashire County Council.

The Council has an agreement with the Department of Works and Pensions (DWP) for the use of ground floor office space at the Council House for which it received £1.044m (19/20 £0.493m)

### **Subsidiary Companies**

The Council has included £0.645m income (£0.697m in 2019/20) from Derby Homes Limited for the provision of support services, paid out of the management fee Derby Homes received from the Housing Revenue Account. This income is included in the Income and Expenditure Statement. Derby Homes is treated as a Subsidiary Company within the group accounts.

At the 31st March 2021 the Council had four on-going loan agreements in operation with Derby Homes totalling £2.917m.

The Council had no other subsidiary or associated companies during the financial year.

### **Contribution to Joint Committees and Joint Bodies**

The City Council contributes to Derbyshire County Council for a number of services. In 2020/21 the Council contributed £0.758m towards the cost of the Coroners service (£0.635m in 2019/20), £0.150m towards Emergency planning (£0.147m in 2019/20) and £1.440m towards the Concessionary Fare Service (£5.171m in 2019/20).

#### 34. Members' Allowances

The Council paid the following amounts to Members of the Council during the year:

|            | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Allowances | 804             | 812             |
| Expenses   | 15              | 0               |
| Total      | 819             | 812             |

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic all Council meetings in 2020/21 have been held virtually which has led to a reduction in travel expenses.

# 35a. Officers' Remuneration

The remuneration paid to the Council senior employees is as follows:

|  |         | Salary, Fees<br>and | Pension        | Loss of      | Tatal      |
|--|---------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
|  |         | Allowances<br>£     | Contribution £ | Employment £ | Total<br>£ |
| Carole Mills (Chief Executive & Head of Paid Service) Started  | 2020/21 | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0          |
| 01/08/18. Left post 29/02/2020   | 2019/20 | 156,440             | 31,661         | 0            | 188,101    |
| Paul Simpson (Chief Executive & Head of Paid Service) Started  | 2020/21 | 175,352             | 37,641         | 0            | 212,993    |
| 23/01/2020   | 2019/20 | 32,364              | 6,686          | 0            | 39,050     |
|  | 2020/21 | 17,019              | ,              | ,            | 78,050     |
| Director of Public Health - Left post 31/05/20   | 2019/20 | 106,502             | :              |              | 127,382    |
| Acting Director of Public Health Started 31/10/19 became Director  | 2020/21 | 112,364             | 15,783         | 0            | 128,147    |
| of Public Health on 31/05/20   | 2019/20 | 43,806              | · ·            |              | 50,074     |
|  | 2020/21 | 141,897             | 29,248         | 0            | 171,145    |
| Andy Smith (Strategic Director of People Services)   | 2019/20 | 141,733             | 29,406         | 0            | 171,139    |
| Interim Strategic Director of Corporate Resources (section 151   | 2020/21 | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0          |
| officer) - Start 01/02/2018. Left post 07/08/19  | 2019/20 | 60,920              | 0              | 0            | 60,920     |
| Strategic Director of Corporate Resources (section 151 officer) -  | 2020/21 | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0          |
| Started 01/08/19. Left post 23/01/2020   | 2019/20 | 53,453              | 11,158         | 0            | 64,611     |
| Director of Financial Services (section 151 officer) - Started 23/01/2020. Appointed Strategic Director of Corporate Resources | 2020/21 | 106,353             | 22,830         | 0            | 129,183    |
| on 01/09/20  | 2019/20 | 12,783              | 2,588          | 0            | 15,371     |
|  | 2020/21 | 0                   | 0              | 0            | 0          |
| Strategic Director of Communities and Places. Left post 30/06/19   | 2019/20 | 42,255              | 6,695          | 20,000       | 68,950     |
| Rachel North (Strategic Director of Communities and Places)  | 2020/21 | 130,045             | 26,704         | 0            | 156,749    |
| Started 03/09/19   | 2019/20 | 76,212              | ·              |              | 91,640     |
|  | 2020/21 | 683,030             | •              |              | 876,267    |
| TOTAL  | 2019/20 | 726,468             | 130,770        | 20,000       | 877,238    |

35b. Number of Employees by Remuneration Band (excluding senior officers)

| Remuneration Band   | 2019/20<br>Number of employees | 2020/21<br>Number of employees |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| £50,000 - £54,999   | 57                             | 138                            |
| £55,000 - £59,999   | 33                             | 38                             |
| £60,000 - £64,999   | 29                             | 33                             |
| £65,000 - £69,999   | 34                             | 41                             |
| £70,000 - £74,999   | 7                              | 11                             |
| £75,000 - £79,999   | 7                              | 5                              |
| £80,000 - £84,999   | 5                              | 4                              |
| £85,000 - £89,999   | 8                              | 12                             |
| £90,000 - £94,999   | 2                              | 0                              |
| £95,000 - £99,999   | 1                              | 0                              |
| £100,000 - £104,999 | 1                              | 1                              |
| £105,000 - £109,999 | 0                              | 1                              |
| £110,000 - £114,999 | 0                              | 1                              |
| Total               | 184                            | 285                            |

The large increase between 2019/20 and 2020/21 is mainly due to the pay award of 2.75% announced in August 2020 which has brought another pay grade above £50k.

## 35c. Exit Costs

| Exit package cost band (including special payments) | Head count number of compulsory redundancies |         | Head count<br>number of other<br>departures<br>agreed |         | Total head<br>count by cost<br>band |         | Total cost of exit<br>packages in each<br>band |         |
|---|--|---------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
|   | 2019/20                                      | 2020/21 | 2019/20   | 2020/21 | 2019/20                             | 2020/21 | 2019/20  | 2020/21 |
|   | £  | £       | £   | £       | £                                   | £       | £  | £       |
|   |  |         |   |         |                                     |         |  |         |
| £0-£20,000  | 47   | 8       | 42  | 12      | 89                                  | 20      | 604,106  | 139,478 |
|   |  |         |   |         |                                     |         |  |         |
| £20,001-£40,000                                     | 2  | 0       | 5   | 4       | 7                                   | 4       | 158,812  | 110,342 |
| £40,001-£100,000                                    | 0  | 0       | 0   | 2       | 0                                   | 2       | 0  | 127 900 |
| 240,001-2100,000                                    | U  | U       | U   |         | U                                   |         | U  | 137,890 |
| Total   | 49   | 8       | 47  | 18      | 96                                  | 26      | 762,918  | 387,710 |

### 36. Termination Benefits

During 2020/21 the Council continued with the on-going voluntary redundancy programme to meet the reduced Council funding. This exercise resulted in 6 employees leaving the organisation during 2020/21.

The associated costs of this redundancy programme consisted of £0.122m redundancy payments (£0.371m in 2019/20) and £0.002m pension shortfall costs (£0.195m in 2019/20). The Council has funded these costs through a combination of contingencies, use of specific reserves set aside for this purpose and the use of in year budget savings.

### 37. Pensions Schemes Accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes

### **Teachers Pension Scheme**

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by the Department for Education. The Scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries. The scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the Scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. The Council is not able to identify its share of underlying financial position and performance of the Scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme. In 2020/21 the Council paid £6.975m to Teachers' Pensions in respect of teachers' retirement benefits representing 23.68% of pensionable pay. The figures for 2019/20 were £6.736m and 16.48% of pensionable pay until September 2019 and then 23.68% thereafter. Contributions for 2021/22 are expected to be £6.660m.

There were no contributions remaining payable at the year-end. The Council is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside of the terms of the teachers' scheme. These costs are accounted for on a defined benefit basis and detailed in the Defined Benefit Pension Scheme note.

### NHS Pension Scheme

Under the new arrangements for public health, staff performing public health functions who were compulsorily transferred from the PCT's to Derby City Council and who had access to the NHS pension scheme on 31st March 2013 retained access to that scheme on transfer at 1st April 2013.

The scheme is technically a defined benefit plan however as the NHS bodies account for the scheme as a defined contribution plan, it would be extremely unlikely that local authorities would be able to identify the underlying scheme assets and liabilities for NHS staff who have transferred across. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme. In 2020/21 the Council paid £0.091m to the NHS in respect of retirement benefit's for those public health staff who transferred across on 1st April 2014 representing on average 14.38% of pensionable pay. The figures for 2019/20 were £0.099m and 14.38%. The Council expects to pay £0.086m to the NHS in 2021/22 in pension contributions.

#### 38. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

### **Participation in Pension Schemes**

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in two post employment schemes:

1) The Local Government Pension Scheme, administered locally by Derbyshire County Council - this is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.

The contribution rate paid by the Council is a combination of two elements:

future service rate – the estimated cost of future benefits being built up year on year and past service rate – an adjustment for the difference between the value of assets built up to date and the estimated value of past benefits earned by employees

Employer contributions are credited to the pension fund which in term funds the benefits paid to employees. The fund must have assets available to meet the cost of retirement and death benefits that employees are entitled to and so a prudent contribution rate is calculated. However the Fund Actuary (Hymans Robertson LLP) and the Administering body (Derbyshire County Council) are aware that the employer rate set will have a direct impact on the level of council services and council tax charged. The administering body will risk assess the employer to understand their financial standing and ability to meet long term financial commitments. It will then use appropriate methodology when setting a contribution rate for the council including:

stabilisation - capping rate increases to predetermined ranges, deficit recovery - allowing a past service rate to be applied over an extended period of time phasing in of contribution increases.

This achieves the balance of setting a stable, affordable rate with the requirement for a prudent long term view ensuring a solvent fund.

2) Arrangements for the award of discretionary post retirement benefits upon early retirement - this is an unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pensions liability, and cash has to be generated to meet actual pensions payments as they eventually fall due.

The Pension scheme is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme.

### **Transactions Relating to Post-Employment Benefits**

The Council recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge which is required to be made against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment retirement is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves during the year.

# **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

|   | 2019/20                                 | 2020/21   |
|---|---|-----------|
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  |   |           |
| Cost of Services:   |   |           |
| Current service cost  | 46,004                                  | 34,431    |
| Past service cost   | 577                                     | 1         |
| Settlements and Curtailments  | (12,889)                                | (506)     |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure:  |   |           |
| Net interest expense  | 11,540                                  | 6,189     |
| Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services  | 45,232                                  | 40,025    |
| Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability:   |   |           |
| Return on plan assets (excluding the amounts included in net interest)  | (5,044)                                 | (162,638) |
| Actuarial gain and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions   | (45,423)                                | 20,195    |
| Actuarial gain and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions   | (107,535)                               | 314,892   |
| Actuarial gain and losses arising from other experience   | (86,165)                                | (11,522)  |
| Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement   | (198,935)                               | 200,952   |
| Movement in Reserves Statement  |   |           |
| Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit for the Provision of Services for post employment benefits in accordance with the Code | (54,979)                                | (16,689)  |
|   | , |           |
| Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance for pensic   |   |           |
| Employers' contributions payable to scheme  | 3,142                                   | 23,842    |

The amount of actuarial gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the 31 March 2020 is a loss of £160.927m.

# Pension Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

|  | 2019/20     | 2020/21     |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | £000        | £000        |
| Present value of the defined benefit           |             |             |
| obligation                                     |             |             |
| Local Government Pension Scheme                | (1,106,815) | (1,466,924) |
| Discretionary Benefits                         | (31,223)    | (32,370)    |
| Fair value of assets in the Local Government   |             |             |
| Pension Scheme                                 | 873,563     | 1,057,709   |
|  |             |             |
| Net liability arising from defined benefit obl | igation     |             |
| Local Government Pension Scheme                | (233,252)   | (409,215)   |
| Discretionary Benefits                         | (31,223)    | (32,370)    |
| Total  | (264,475)   | (441,585)   |

Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities (defined benefit obligation)

|   | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Opening balance at 1 April  | (1,343,969)     | (1,138,038)     |
| Current service cost  | (46,004)        | (34,341)        |
| Settlements and Curtailments  | 23,989          | 1,742           |
| Interest cost   | (32,249)        | (26,271)        |
| Contributions from scheme participants                                    | (6,618)         | (6,710)         |
| Remeasurement gains or losses:  |                 |                 |
| Actuarial gains or losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions | 45,423          | (20,195)        |
| Actuarial gains or losses arising from changes in financial assumptions   | 107,535         | (314,892)       |
| Actuarial gains or losses arising from other experience                   | 86,165          | 11,522          |
| Benefits paid   | 28,267          | 27,890          |
| Past services costs   | (577)           | (1)             |
| Closing balance at 31 March   | (1,138,038)     | (1,499,294)     |

### Reconciliation of fair value of the scheme (plan) assets

|  | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Opening fair value of scheme assets at 1 April             | 877,417         | 873,563         |
| Interest income  | 20,709          | 20,082          |
| The return on plan assets excluding the amount included in |                 |                 |
| the net interest expense                                   | 5,044           | 162,638         |
| Contributions from employer                                | 3,142           | 23,842          |
| Contributions from employees into the scheme               | 6,618           | 6,710           |
| Settlements and Curtailments                               | (11,100)        | (1,236)         |
| Unfunded Benefits paid                                     | (1,973)         | (1,894)         |
| Benefits paid  | (26,294)        | (25,996)        |
| Closing balance at 31 March                                | 873,563         | 1,057,709       |

The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yields on fixed interest investments are based on gross redemption yields as at the Balance Sheet date.

Expected returns on equity investments reflect long-term real rates of return experienced in the respective markets.

The actual return on scheme assets in the year 2020/21 was £182.720m. This is based on an actual gain of £162.638m and interest of £20.082m. The return for 2019/20 was £25.753m.

The liabilities show the underlying commitments that the Council has in the long run to pay post employment (retirement) benefits. The total liability of £1,499m has a substantial impact on the net worth of the Council as recorded in the Balance Sheet, resulting in a net pensions deficit balance of £441.585m. However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit mean that the financial position of the Council remains healthy:

- (i) The deficit on the local government scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of benefits (i.e. before payments fall due), as assessed by the scheme actuary. The actuary reviews past and future service rates and the deficit recovery period to achieve a long term solvent fund.
- (ii) Finance is only required to be raised to cover discretionary benefits when the pensions are actually paid.

#### **Pension Scheme Assets**

|                             | 22424   |      |           |      |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|-----------|------|
|                             | 2019/   |      | 2020/21   |      |
|                             | £000    | %    | £000      | %    |
|                             |         |      |           |      |
| Equity Investments          |         |      |           |      |
| Consumer                    | 23,819  | 3%   | 17,917    | 2%   |
| Manufacturing               | 13,624  | 2%   | 10,422    | 1%   |
| Energy                      | 6,396   | 1%   | 3,803     | 0%   |
| Financial Institutions      | 9,617   | 1%   | 7,997     | 1%   |
| Health                      | 13,745  | 2%   | 9,379     | 1%   |
| ICT                         | 20,466  | 2%   | 14,516    | 1%   |
| Other                       | 72,420  | 8%   | 212,681   | 20%  |
| Government Bonds            | 86,791  | 10%  | 89,171    | 8%   |
| Other Bonds                 | 21,860  | 3%   | 18,927    | 2%   |
| Private Equity              | 29,137  | 3%   | 39,283    | 4%   |
| Investment Funds - Equities | 267,954 | 31%  | 282,881   | 27%  |
| Infrastructure              | 64,730  | 7%   | 65,595    | 6%   |
| Corporate Bonds             | 110,547 | 13%  | 137,585   | 13%  |
| Property                    | 76,774  | 9%   | 80,323    | 8%   |
| Cash                        | 55,684  | 6%   | 67,231    | 6%   |
| Total                       | 873,563 | 100% | 1,057,709 | 100% |

### **Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities**

The principal risks to the Council of the scheme are:

- longevity assumptions
- statutory changes to the scheme
- structural changes to the scheme (for example large sale withdrawal from the scheme)
- changes in inflation
- performance of bonds and investments of the scheme.

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependant on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. Both the Local Government Pension Scheme and Discretionary Benefits liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates for the Council being based on the latest full valuation at 31 March 2019 (conducted every 3 years) of the scheme updated as at 31 March 2021.

For 2020/21 the actuary calculated a discount rate to value the scheme liabilities by using high quality corporate bonds and government yield curves by adopting the "Hymans Robertson" corporate bond yield curve approach which is constructed based on the constituents of the iBoxx AA corporate bond index.

The principal assumptions used by the actuary have been:

|   | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Mortality assumptions:                  |         |         |
| Longevity at 65 for current pensioners: |         |         |
| Men                                     | 21.6    | 21.3    |
| Women                                   | 23.7    | 23.9    |
| Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:  |         |         |
| Men                                     | 22.6    | 22.5    |
| Women                                   | 25.1    | 25.8    |
| Rate of inflation CPI                   | 1.9%    | 2.85%   |
| Rate of increase in salaries            | 2.6%    | 3.55%   |
| Rate of increase in pensions            | 2.5%    | 2.85%   |
| Rate of discounting scheme liabilities  | 1.9%    | 2.0%    |

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2010 model assuming that the current rate of improvement has reached a peak and will converge to a long term rate of 1.25%.

The inflation assumption derivations have changed since the previous year's Accounting Date as a result of RPI reform announcements. RPI assumption allows for an Inflation Risk Premium (IRP) of 0bps pre-2030 and a post-2030 IRP of 30bps, giving an average IRP of 15bps over short durations; and 20bps over medium and long durations.

As a market in CPI linked bonds does not exist, there is a need to estimate the long-term wedge between RPI and CPI to derive a CPI assumption for accounting purposes. Hyman's estimate is based on analysis of past and emerging future trends in the gap between these indices. CPI assumption allows for a wedge of 100bps pre-2030 and a wedge of 10bps post-2030 relative to RPI. The former reflects differences between RPI and CPI and the latter reflects differences between CPI and CPIH. The resulting average RPI/CPI gap is 0.50% over short durations, 0.45% over medium durations and 0.40% over long durations.

#### Sensitivity

The estimation of the defined benefit obligation is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. These assumptions are largely prescribed at any point and reflect market conditions at the reporting date. However changes in market conditions that result in changes in the net discount rate can have a significant effect on the value of the liabilities reported. There is also uncertainty around life expectancy of the UK population. The value of current and future pension benefits will depend on how long they are assumed to be in payment. The table below shows the impact of variations in the key assumptions.

| Change in assumptions at 31 March 2021     | Approximate % increase to employer liability | Approximate Monetary Amount £000 |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 0.5% decrease in real discount rate        | 10%  | 155,435                          |
| 0.5% increase in Salary Increase Rate      | 1%   | 13,642                           |
| 0.5% increase in the Pension Increase Rate | 9%   | 138,614                          |

The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies of the scheme, that is, on an actuarial basis using the projected credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change from those used in the previous period.

### **Asset and Liability Matching Strategy**

The Fund does not have a formal Asset and Liability Matching Strategy, but it does select investments that are expected to meet the payment liabilities over the long term.

The fund's primary long term risk is that the Fund's assets do not meet it's liabilities i.e. the benefits payable to members. Therefore, the aim of the Fund's investment management is to achieve the long term expected rate of return with an acceptable level of risk. The Fund achieves this by setting a strategic asset allocation on a triennial basis which is expected to achieve the target return over the long term. The tactical asset allocation is determined by the Pensions Committee, administered by Derbyshire County Council, on a quarterly basis.

### **Defined Benefit Obligation**

The figures below apply only to funded obligations and do not include any unfunded pensioner liabilities. The durations are as they stood at the previous formal valuation as at 31 March 2021.

|                   | Liability Split |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Active members    | 43.5%           |
| Deferred members  | 24.6%           |
| Pensioner members | 31.9%           |
| Total             | 100.0%          |

The total employer contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pension Scheme by the Council in the year to 31 March 2022 are £21.713m.

#### 39. Contingent Liabilities

As at 31 March 2021, the Council has one material contingent liability.

The Council has one wholly owned subsidiary, Derby Homes Ltd. The Council continues to underwrite the pension liability relating to Derby Homes membership of the Local Government Pension Scheme. In the event of Derby Homes ceasing to trade this liability would transfer to the City Council. The value of Derby Homes' reported pension deficit was £40.197m as at 31 March 2021.

### **40. Contingent Assets**

The Council does not have any contingent assets in 2020/21 (nil in 2019/20).

# 41. Cash Flow Statement - Adjustments for Non-Cash Movements

| 2019/20   |   | 2020/21  |
|-----------|---|----------|
| £000      |   | £000     |
| ,         | Depreciation and amortisation   | (34,062) |
| (3,647)   | Impairment and downward valuations  | (10,543) |
| 268       | (Increase)/decrease in impairment for provision for bad debt  | (2,091)  |
| (6,412)   | (Increase)/decrease in creditors  | (26,396) |
| (17,860)  | Increase/(decrease) in debtors  | 8,196    |
| (1)       | Increase/(decrease) in stock  | (8)      |
| 2,008     | (Increase)/decrease in provisions   | 1,139    |
| (42,090)  | Pension liability   | (16,183) |
|           | Carrying amount of PP&E, investment property and intangible assets sold  Other non-cash items charged to the net Surplus or | (12,505) |
| _ ,       | Deficit on the Provision of Services  | 12,315   |
| (154,864) | Total Non-Cash Movements  | (80,138) |

# 42. Adjustments for items that are investing or financing activities

| 2019/20 |  | 2020/21 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £000    |  | £000    |
|         | Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and              |         |
| 12,991  | equipment, investment property and intangible assets       | 6,722   |
|         | Capital grants credited to surplus or deficit on provision |         |
| 23,233  | of services  | 17,278  |
|         | Total adjustments for items that are investing and         |         |
| 36,224  | financing activities                                       | 24,000  |

# **43. Operating Activities**

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

| 2019/20<br>£000 |                   | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| (434)           | Interest Received | (394)           |
| 21,306          | Interest Paid     | 21,121          |
| 20,872          |                   | 20,727          |

# 44. Cash Flow Statement - Investing Activities

| 2019/20  |                                     | 2020/21  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| £000     |                                     | £000     |
|          | Purchase of property, plant and     |          |
|          | equipment, investment property and  |          |
| 71,077   | intangible assets                   | 92,994   |
|          | Proceeds from the sale of short and |          |
| 8,986    | long term investments               | (17,050) |
|          | Proceeds from the sale of property, |          |
|          | plant and equipment, investment     |          |
| (12,991) | property and intangible assets      | (6,722)  |
| (35,204) | Capital grants (cash) received      | (25,745) |
|          | Net Cash Flows from Investing       |          |
| 31,868   | activities                          | 43,477   |

# 45. Cash Flow Statement - Financing Activities

| 2019/20<br>£000 |   | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Cash receipts of short and long-term        |                 |
| (20,000)        | borrowing                                   | (10,000)        |
|                 | Cash payments for the reduction of the      |                 |
|                 | outstanding liabilities relating to finance |                 |
|                 | leases and on balance sheet PFI             |                 |
| 4,013           | contracts                                   | 4,455           |
|                 | Repayments of short- and long-term          |                 |
| 13,090          | borrowing                                   | 21,334          |
|                 | Net cash flows from financing               |                 |
| (2,897)         | activities                                  | 15,789          |

# 46. Transport Act 2000

The Council participates in schemes covered by the Transport Act 2000. The most significant of these are shown below.

| Service Description   | Exp   | Inc  | Net   |
|---|-------|------|-------|
|   | £000  | £000 | £000  |
| Concessionary fares for public transport – English National Concessionary Travel Scheme for older and disabled people (and bline scheme for young people) administrated by Derbyshire County Council. | 5,686 | (2)  | 5,684 |

### 47. Pooled Budgets

### Better Care Fund (BCF)

The Council has entered into a pooled budget arrangement with Derby & Derbyshire CCG to to continue to support integration of health and care services to benefit the people of Derby. The BCF pooled budget operates under Section 75 of the National Health Service Act. The 2020 BCF comprises a Pooled Budget made up of contributions from Derby & Derbyshire CCG, and Derby City Council. The total pooled budget for 2020-21 was £32.840m which includes the Winter pressures grant (£31.655m for 2019-20). Within the Pooled Budget, provision has to be made to ensure that funding has been allocated and agreed for use against a number of specific components, namely concerning Care Act duties, Carers, Reablement, Disabled Facilities Grant, Winter Pressures Grant and the Improved Better Care Fund.

| 2019/20<br>£000 |   | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 2000            | Funding provided to the peoled hudget               | 2000            |
|                 | Funding provided to the pooled budget:              |                 |
| 14,008          | Derby City Council                                  | 14,284          |
| 17,647          | Derby and Derbyshire CCG                            | 18,556          |
| 31,655          |   | 32,840          |
|                 |   |                 |
|                 | Expenditure met from the pooled budget:             |                 |
| 26,268          | Derby City Council                                  | 29,065          |
| 5,387           | Derby and Derbyshire CCG                            | 3,775           |
| 31,655          |   | 32,840          |
|                 |   |                 |
| 0               | Net surplus / (deficit) arising from pooled budget: | 0               |
|                 |   |                 |
|                 | Derby City Council share net surplus / (deficit)    |                 |
| 0               | arising from pooled budget:                         | 0               |

### 48. Intangible Assets

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets relate to purchased software licenses.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The useful lives assigned to the major software suites used by the Authority are all 3 years.

The movement on Intangible Asset balances during the year is as follows:

| 2019/20*<br>£000 |                                      | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                  | Balance at start of year:            |                 |
| 7,162            | Gross Carrying Amounts               | 7,162           |
| (5,046)          | Accumulated Amortisation             | (5,762)         |
| 2,116            | Net Carrying Amount at Start of Year | 1,400           |
|                  |                                      |                 |
| 0                | Recategorisations                    | 208             |
| 0                | Additions - Purchases                | 68              |
| (716)            | Amortisation for the Year            | (693)           |
|                  |                                      |                 |
|                  | Balance at end of year:              |                 |
| 7,162            | Gross Carrying Amounts               | 7,438           |
| (5,762)          | Accumulated Amortisation             | (6,455)         |
| 1,400            | Net Carrying Amount at end of year   | 983             |

<sup>\*</sup>The opening balances of 2019/20 have been restated to correct the split between gross carrying amount and accumulated amortisation.

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis. The amortisation of £0.693m charged to revenue in 2020/21 was charged as an overhead across the relevant service headings:

| 2019/20<br>£000 |                                 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 716             | Corporate Resources             | 693             |
|                 |                                 |                 |
| 716             | Total Amortisation for the Year | 693             |

### 49. Trust Funds

Derby City Council administers a number of Trust Funds. Some of these are funds made up of donations or bequests made to the Council, where the benefactors have specified the use to which the fund is to be put - for example the provision of educational prizes. The Council also holds, as Trustee, funds granted to children in care. The funds are invested externally in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Investments Act 1961, or held with the Council.

These funds are not part of the Council's accounts and have therefore been excluded from the Balance Sheet.

| 2019/20* |                                   | 2020/21 |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| £000     | Aggregate Revenue Account         | £000    |
| 4,555    | Opening balance 1 April           | 4,953   |
| 3,091    | Income during the year            | 3,118   |
| 7,646    | Total Funds available in the year | 8,071   |
| (2,693)  | Expenditure during the year       | (2,332) |
| 4,953    | Closing balance 31 March          | 5,739   |

| 2019/20* |                               | 2020/21 |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------|
| £000     | The funds are represented by: | £000    |
|          | Investments                   |         |
| 273      | COIF Charity Funds            | 334     |
| 31       | Building Society Deposits     | 73      |
| 4,649    | Cash                          | 5,332   |
| 4,953    | Total Assets                  | 5,739   |
| 27       | Number of Funds               | 25      |

<sup>\*</sup>This note has been restated to include funds held on behalf of vulnerable adults previously omitted.

### HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT INCOME & EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) income and Expenditure Statement shows the economic cost in the year of providing housing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and government grants. Authorities charge rents to cover expenditure in accordance with the legislative framework; this may be different from the accounting cost. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis upon which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement.

| HRA Income and Expenditure Statement                       | 2019/20  | 2020/21  |
|--|----------|----------|
|  | £000     | £000     |
| Expenditure  |          |          |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                    | 16,806   | 16,793   |
| Supervision and Management                                 | 15,684   | 16,068   |
| Special Services   | 1,571    | 1,996    |
| Depreciation and impairments of non-current assets         | 9,295    | 12,609   |
| Debt Management costs                                      | 76       | 62       |
| Movement in allowance for bad debts                        | 738      | 337      |
| Total Expenditure  | 44,170   | 47,865   |
| Income   |          |          |
| Dwelling rents   | (52,522) | (52,369) |
| Non dwelling rents   | (558)    | (535)    |
| Charges for Services and facilities                        | (5,720)  | (5,698)  |
| Contributions towards expenditure                          | (174)    | (126)    |
| Total Income   | (58,974) | (58,728) |
| Net cost/(income) of HRA Services as included in the       |          |          |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure account               | (14,804) | (10,863) |
| HRA services share of Corporate and Democratic Core        | 108      | 118      |
| Net (Income)/Expenditure for HRA Services                  | (14,696) | (10,745) |
| HRA share of the operating income and expenditure included |          |          |
| in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:     |          |          |
| Gain or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets             | (2,083)  | (1,514)  |
| Interest payable and similar charges                       | 10,283   | 10,296   |
| Interest and Investment income                             | (394)    | (13)     |
| (Surplus) / Deficit for the year on HRA services           | (6,890)  | (1,976)  |

# **MOVEMENT ON THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT STATEMENT**

| Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Balance   | 2019/20  | 2020/21  |
|---|----------|----------|
| Statement   | £000     | £000     |
| Balance on the HRA at the end of the previous year  | (47,310) | (47,311) |
| (Surplus) or deficit for the year on the HRA income and   | , , ,    | , ,      |
| expenditure statement   | (6,890)  | (1,976)  |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under Statute:   |          |          |
| Difference between interest payable and similar charges determined in accordance with the Code and those determined     |          |          |
| in accordance with Statute  | (49)     | 22       |
| Difference between any other item of income and expenditure determined in accordance with the Code and those determined |          |          |
| in accordance with Statute  | (1)      | (2)      |
| Gain or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets  | 2,083    | 1,514    |
| HRA share of contributions to or from the Pensions Reserve  | (143)    | (58)     |
| Net (Increase) or decrease before transfers to/from   |          |          |
| reserves  | (5,000)  | (500)    |
| Transfers (to) or from recommen   |          |          |
| Transfers (to) or from reserves:  |          |          |
| Transfers (to)/from the Capital Adjustment Account  | 5,682    | 1,660    |
| Transfers (to)/from other Earmarked Reserves  | (683)    | 0        |
| (Increase) or decrease in year on the HRA   | (1)      | 1,160    |
| Balance on the HRA at the end of the current year   | (47,311) | (46,151) |

### NOTES TO HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

## <u>1</u> The Number and Types of Dwellings in the Authority's Housing Stock

| Dwelling Type | 31 March 2020 | 31 March 2021 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|               |               |               |
| Houses        | 7,075         | 7,029         |
| Flats         | 4,236         | 4,241         |
| Bungalows     | 1,380         | 1,389         |
|               |               |               |
| Total         | 12,691        | 12,659        |

## **Operational/ Non Operational Assets**

The value of assets held by the HRA at 31 March was:

# a. Operational Assets

|                          | 31 March 2020<br>£000 | 31 March 2021<br>£000 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                          | 2000                  | 2000                  |
| Dwellings                | 496,488               | 522,318               |
| Other Land and Buildings | 19,222                | 19,076                |
| Infrastructure           | 1,501                 | 1,453                 |
| Community Assets         | 35                    | 17                    |
|                          |                       |                       |
|                          | 517,246               | 542,864               |

Valuations are calculated starting with an actual valuation obtained at 1 April then uplifting this amount for market changes throughout the year to give a 31 March value. The regional adjusting factor for Existing Use Value for Social Housing (EUVSH) has remained at 42% (42% for 2019/20).

### b. Non Operational Assets

|                                 | 31 March 2020<br>£000 | 31 March 2021<br>£000 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 |                       |                       |
| Surplus properties              | 4,738                 | 4,738                 |
| Construction & Work in progress | 5,703                 | 5,473                 |
|                                 |                       |                       |
|                                 | 10,441                | 10,211                |

### 2. Council Dwellings Vacant Possession Value

In accordance with the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government guidance, council house valuations are reduced from an open market value by a regional adjustment factor in recognition of their status as social housing. The adjustment factor for the East Midlands for 2020/21 is 42% (42% for the East Midlands in 2019/20). At 1st April 2020, applying a 42% regional multiplier, the council recognises council dwellings at a value of £496.6m (£500m at 1st April 2019) on the balance sheet. The vacant possession value of council dwellings at the 1st April 2020 was £1.18bn (£1.19bn as 1st April 2019).

The difference between vacant possession value and balance sheet value of dwellings shows the economic cost to government of providing council housing at less than open market rents.

### 3. Major Repairs Reserve

The movements on the Major Repairs Reserve are shown below:

|  | 2019/20  | 2020/21  |
|--|----------|----------|
|  | £000     | £000     |
| Balance at beginning of the year                             | (6,589)  | (2,885)  |
| Posting of revenue resource to/(from) HRA for Major Repairs  |          |          |
| Reserve  | (14,979) | (14,269) |
|  | (21,568) | (17,154) |
| Debit to MRA in respect of capital expenditure on properties |          |          |
| within the HRA   | 18,683   | 15,064   |
| Balance at end of Year                                       | (2,885)  | (2,090)  |

## 4a. Summary of Capital Expenditure and Financing

|                                | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                | £000    | £000    |
| Expenditure                    |         |         |
| Council Dwellings              | 19,378  | 18,174  |
| Assets Under Construction*     | 2,993   | 779     |
| Surplus                        | 222     | 64      |
| Total Capital Expenditure      | 22,593  | 19,017  |
| Sources of Funding             |         |         |
| Capital Receipts               | 3,910   | 2,962   |
| Other Contributions and Grants | 0       | 999     |
| Major Repairs Reserve*         | 18,683  | 15,056  |
| Balance at end of Year         | 22,593  | 19,017  |

<sup>\*</sup>There has been a contribution to a parks capital programme scheme of £7k which has been funded from the Major Repairs Reserve. This has taken the total applied for the MRR to £15.064m.

## 4b. Summary of Capital Receipts

|                | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dwellings      | 9,484           | 6,585           |
| Total Receipts | 9,484           | 6,585           |

The Capital receipts figure in this note is gross and is prior to the allowable deduction of £0.134m capital pooling administration expenditure.

# 5. Depreciation

|                                      | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | £000    | £000    |
| Operational                          |         |         |
| Council Dwellings                    | 14,490  | 13,776  |
| Other operational land and buildings | 423     | 427     |
| Infrastructure                       | 48      | 48      |
| Community Assets                     | 18      | 18      |
| Total Depreciation HRA               | 14,979  | 14,269  |
|                                      |         |         |
| Net Charge to HRA                    | 14,979  | 14,269  |

# 6. Impairment and Revaluation Losses

The HRA impairment charges are summarised below:

|  | A                 | Asset Category     |                   |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
|  | Council           | Other              | Cumplus           |  |
|  | Council Dwellings | Land and Buildings | Surplus<br>Assets |  |
| HRA Impairment Charges 2019/20   | £000              | £000               | £000              |  |
| Impairment charge recognised against Cost/ Valuation                           | 21,640            | 0                  | 84                |  |
| Total HRA Impairment charges   | 21,640            | 0                  | 84                |  |
| Impairments charged directly to Revaluation Reserve                            | 21,495            | 0                  | 62                |  |
| Impairments and revaluation losses charged to HRA Income & Expenditure Account | 145               | 0                  | 22                |  |
|  | 21,640            | 0                  | 84                |  |

|  | A         | sset Catego | ry      |
|--|-----------|-------------|---------|
|  |           | Other       |         |
|  | Council   | Land and    | Surplus |
|  | Dwellings | Buildings   | Assets  |
| HRA Impairment Charges 2020/21   | £000      | £000        | £000    |
| Impairment charge recognised against Cost/ Valuation                           | 40,448    | 228         | 64      |
| Total HRA Impairment charges   | 40,448    | 228         | 64      |
|  |           |             |         |
| Impairments charged directly to Revaluation Reserve                            | 41,423    | 222         | 0       |
| Impairments and revaluation losses charged to HRA Income & Expenditure Account | (975)     | 6           | 64      |
|  | 40,448    | 228         | 64      |

# 7. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

There has been no Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute attributable to the HRA for 2020/21 (nil in 2019/20).

# 8. Amount of Rent Arrears and the Balance Sheet Provision in Respect of Uncollectible Debts

|   | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Amount of rent arrears                                    | 3,839           | 3,678           |
| Balance sheet provision in respect of uncollectable debts | 3,407           | 3,305           |

## 9. Analysis of HRA Share of Contributions to/from the Pensions Reserve

|   | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current Service Cost  | 154             | 191             |
| Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit for the Provision of services for post employment benefits in accordance with the Code | (11)            | (133)           |
| HRA share of Contributions to/from the Pensions Reserve   | 143             | 58              |

### THE COLLECTION FUND

| Business<br>Rates*<br>£000 | Council<br>Tax<br>£000 | Total<br>2019/20<br>£000 | INCOME AND EXPENDITURE                                 | Business<br>Rates<br>£000             | Council<br>Tax<br>£000 | Total<br>2020/21<br>£000 |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                            |                        |                          | Income:  |                                       |                        |                          |
| 0                          | (119,841)              | (119,841)                | Council Tax  | 0                                     | (123,494)              | (123,494)                |
| 0                          | 0                      | 0                        | Transfers from General Fund                            | 0                                     | (2,166)                | (2,166)                  |
| (93,439)                   | 0                      | (93,439)                 | Business Rates   | (46,651)                              | 0                      | (46,651)                 |
|                            |                        |                          |  |                                       |                        |                          |
| (93,439)                   | (119,841)              | (213,280)                | Total Income   | (46,651)                              | (125,660)              | (172,311)                |
|                            |                        |                          | Evene diture   |                                       |                        |                          |
|                            |                        |                          | Expenditure:   |                                       |                        |                          |
| 45,303                     | 0                      | 45.267                   | Precepts and Demands Payment to National Pool          | 46,243                                | 0                      | 46,243                   |
| 44,397                     | 97,323                 |                          | ·  | 45,318                                | 102,552                | 147,870                  |
|                            | 14,876                 |                          | Derby City Council                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                        |                          |
| 906                        | · ·                    |                          | Derbyshire Police Precept                              | 925                                   | 15,770                 | 15,770                   |
| 906                        | 5,235                  | 6,141                    | Fire Precept   | 925                                   | 5,409                  | 6,334                    |
|                            |                        |                          | Charges to the Collection Fund:                        |                                       |                        |                          |
| 318                        | 0                      | 318                      | Costs of Collection                                    | 341                                   | 0                      | 341                      |
| 883                        | 1,065                  | 1,948                    | Write offs   | (66)                                  | 1,035                  | 969                      |
| 838                        | 1,670                  |                          | Increase / (Decrease) in bad debt provision            | 2,250                                 | 2,651                  | 4,901                    |
| 4,442                      | 0                      |                          | Increase / (Decrease) in appeals provision             | 156                                   | 0                      | 156                      |
| 847                        | 0                      |                          | Disregarded Amounts                                    | 788                                   | 0                      | 788                      |
|                            |                        |                          | Transfer of previous years estimated surplus/(deficit) |                                       |                        |                          |
| 245                        | 0                      | 245                      | Central Government                                     | (1,909)                               | 0                      | (1,909)                  |
| (6,247)                    | 588                    | (5,659)                  | Derby City Council                                     | (1,639)                               | (941)                  | (2,580)                  |
| Ó                          | 82                     |                          | Derbyshire Police & Crime Commissioner                 | Ó                                     | (144)                  | (144)                    |
| (61)                       | 32                     | (29)                     | Derbyshire Fire Authority                              | (36)                                  | (51)                   | (87)                     |
|                            |                        |                          |  |                                       |                        |                          |
| 91,871                     | 120,871                | 212,706                  | Total Expenditure                                      | 92,371                                | 126,281                | 218,652                  |
| (1,568)                    | 1,030                  | (574)                    | (Surplus) / Deficit for the year                       | 45,720                                | 621                    | 46,341                   |
| 5,827                      | 446                    |                          | (Surplus) / Deficit brought forward                    | 4,259                                 | 1,476                  | 5,735                    |
| 4,259                      | 1,476                  | 5,699                    | (Surplus) / Deficit at the end of the year             | 49,979                                | 2,097                  | 52,076                   |
|                            |                        |                          | Share of Collection Fund                               |                                       |                        |                          |
| 2,247                      | 0                      | 2.211                    | Central Government                                     | 24,989                                | 0                      | 24,989                   |
| 1,969                      | 1,224                  | ,                        | Derby City Council                                     | 24,490                                | 1,738                  | 26,228                   |
| 0                          | 187                    |                          | Derbyshire Police & Crime Commissioner                 | 0                                     | 267                    | 267                      |
| 43                         | 65                     |                          | Derbyshire Fire Authority                              | 500                                   | 92                     | 592                      |
|                            |                        |                          | ·  |                                       |                        |                          |
| 4,259                      | 1,476                  | 5,699                    | (Surplus) / Deficit at the end of the year             | 49,979                                | 2,097                  | 52,076                   |

<sup>\*</sup>Business Rates figures have been restated for 2019/20 due to the payments to the national pool figure being understated by £36k in the 2019/20 statement of accounts.

The Collection Fund in 2020/21 is reporting significantly higher deficits for Business Rates due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the additional reliefs provided to businesses (extended retail, nursery and newspaper reliefs) as a result of the pandemic. Section 31 grant funding has been provided in 2020/21 to offset the impact of these reliefs and Derby City Council have transferred £20.1m into reserves to partially mitigate the gross deficit in 2021/22.

### NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND

### 1. Council Tax

The Council's tax base for 2020/21 was 69,592.06, (68,679.00 in 2019/20). This is the number of chargeable dwellings in each valuation band (adjusted for dwellings where discounts apply) converted to an equivalent number of band D dwellings. Details are as follows:

|                   |                   | Band D     |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
|                   |                   | Equivalent |
| Band              | Ratio             | Dwellings  |
|                   |                   |            |
| Α                 | 6/9               | 27,060.22  |
| В                 | 7/9               | 13,969.56  |
| С                 | 8/9               | 12,926.84  |
| D                 | 9/9               | 7,837.15   |
| E                 | 11/9              | 5,236.76   |
| F                 | 13/9              | 3,162.88   |
| G                 | 15/9              | 991.95     |
| Н                 | 18/9              | 45.00      |
|                   |                   |            |
|                   |                   | 71,230.36  |
|                   |                   |            |
| Less adjustment f | or non-collection | (1,638.30) |
|                   |                   |            |
| Council Tax Base  | e                 | 69,592.06  |

The Council collects council tax on behalf of the preceptors. The Council's local share is 83% and the remainder is distributed to Derbyshire Fire and Rescue Service (4%) and the Police and Crime Commissioner (13%).

### 2. Income from Business Ratepayers

The Council collect Non Domestic Rates (NDR) for its local businesses. NDR is based on the individual rateable property values set by the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) multiplied by a national multiplier set by Central Government.

Under the Business Rate Retention scheme the Councils local share is 49% and the remainder is distributed to the preceptors, Central Government (50%) and Derbyshire Fire and Rescue Service (1%).

The non-domestic rateable value at 31 March 2021 was £226.995m (£230.295m in 2019/20).

The national non-domestic multiplier for 2020/21 was 51.2p (50.4p in 2019/20).

### **GROUP ACCOUNTS**

To provide a full picture of the activities of the Council, Group Accounts have been prepared. The accounts of Derby Homes Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary, have been combined with the Council's single entity accounts on a line by line basis. Derby Homes produce financial statements to 31 March in line with the Council's own financial reporting, there are no material differences in accounting policies between the two entities. Derby Homes is the only entity consolidated into the Council's group accounts.

Along with the consolidated core financial statements, notes to the accounts for the group have been included where there is a significant difference between the group and the entity accounts.

# **GROUP BALANCE SHEET**

The Balance Sheet summarises the group's financial position at 31 March each year. In its top half it contains the assets and liabilities that it holds or has accrued with other parties. As local authorities do not have equity, the bottom half is comprised of reserves that show the disposition of the group's net worth, falling into two categories; Usable Reserves and Unusable Reserves.

| 31 March 2020 |                                      | 31 March 2021 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| £000          |                                      | £000          |
|               |                                      |               |
|               | Property, Plant & Equipment          | 1,223,777     |
|               | Heritage Assets                      | 76,351        |
| •             | Investment Property                  | 3,710         |
|               | Intangible Assets                    | 983           |
|               | Long Term Investments                | 325           |
|               | Long Term Debtors                    | 11,849        |
| 1,247,982     | Long Terms Assets                    | 1,316,995     |
| 29.056        | Short Term Investments               | 12,006        |
| ·             | Assets Held for Sale                 | 2,455         |
| 2,300         | Inventories                          | 2,537         |
| 41,478        | Short Term Debtors                   | 48,434        |
| 55,237        | Cash and Cash Equivalents            | 41,029        |
| 128,976       | Current Assets                       | 106,461       |
|               |                                      |               |
|               | Short Term Borrowing                 | (14,005)      |
| , ,           | Short Term Finance Lease Liabilities | (4,778)       |
|               | Short Term Creditors                 | (92,333)      |
| . ,           | Provisions                           | (6,392)       |
| (100,907)     | Current Liabilities                  | (117,508)     |
| (84,711)      | Long Term Finance Lease Liabilities  | (79,932)      |
| (70)          | Provisions                           | (70)          |
| (339,947)     | Long Term Borrowing                  | (339,123)     |
| (284,096)     | Other Long Term Liabilities          | (482,572)     |
|               | Capital Grants Receipts in Advance   | (29,592)      |
| (742,263)     | Long Term Liabilities                | (931,289)     |
| 533,788       | Net Assets                           | 374,659       |
| ·             |                                      |               |
|               | Usable Reserves                      | (273,877)     |
| (298,192)     | Unusable Reserves                    | (100,782)     |
| (533,788)     | Total Reserves                       | (374,659)     |

## **GROUP COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

A detailed explanation of the purpose of this statement is included in the Narrative Statement.

|                  | 2019/20        |             |   | 2020/21             |                |             |  |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|---|---------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Gross            | Gross          |             |   | Gross               | Gross          |             |  |
| Expenditure £000 | Income<br>£000 | Net<br>£000 |   | Expenditure<br>£000 | Income<br>£000 | Net<br>£000 |  |
| 359,131          | (185,759)      | 173,372     | People Services   | 351,889             | (203,833)      | 148,056     |  |
| 111,786          | (34,370)       | 77,416      | Communities and Place   | 106,616             | (29,748)       | 76,868      |  |
| 113,265          | (81,250)       | 32,015      | Corporate Resources   | 118,988             | (78,802)       | 40,186      |  |
| 1,293            |                |             | Corporate   | 3,566               | (654)          | 2,912       |  |
| 44,278           | (58,974)       | (14,696)    | Local authority housing (HRA)   | 47,983              | (58,728)       | (10,745)    |  |
| (5,119)          | 6,247          | 1,128       | Derby Homes   | (7,621)             | 5,452          | (2,169)     |  |
| 624,634          | (363,787)      | 260,847     | Cost of Services  | 621,421             | (366,313)      | 255,108     |  |
| 63,565           | (12,991)       | 50,574      | Other operating expenditure<br>Financing and investment                           | 13,763              | (6,722)        | 7,041       |  |
| 54,578           | (21,708)       | 32,870      | income and expenditure Taxation and non-specific grant                            | 48,058              | (20,555)       | 27,503      |  |
| 14               | (246,795)      | (246,781)   | income  | 28                  | (277,979)      | (277,951)   |  |
|                  |                |             | (Surplus) or Deficit on   |                     |                |             |  |
| 742,791          | (645,281)      | 97,510      | Provision of Services   | 683,270             | (671,569)      | 11,701      |  |
|                  |                | (4,131)     | (Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets       |                     |                | (34,281)    |  |
|                  |                | 313         | Impairment losses on non-<br>current assets charged to the<br>Revaluation Reserve |                     |                | 347         |  |
|                  |                | (262,348)   | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability                                |                     |                | 181,363     |  |
|                  |                |             | * Other Comprehensive   |                     |                |             |  |
|                  |                |             | (Income) and Expenditure  |                     |                | 147,429     |  |
|                  |                | (168,656)   | Total   |                     |                | 159,130     |  |

The analysis in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) is now based on the Council's management reporting structure rather than the Service Reporting Code of Practice. The CIES no longer includes the transactions in relation to the apportionment of support services and other overheads.

<sup>\*</sup> The Group does not have any material items of Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure which would subsequently be reclassified to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services when specific conditions are met.

## **Group Movement in Reserves Statement**

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, and its subsidiary Derby Homes, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves.

### 2019/20

|   | General Fund<br>Balance<br>restated | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Major Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital Grants<br>Unapplied | Total Usable<br>Reserves | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>restated | Total Council<br>Reserves | Council's share of Reserves of subsidiary | Total Group<br>Reserves |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|   | £000                                | £000                          | £000                           | £000                     | £000                        | £000                     | £000                             | £000                      | £000                                      | £000                    |
| Balance at 31 March 2019 brought forward  | (120,883)                           | (48,001)                      | (29,428)                       | (6,588)                  | (30,461)                    | (235,361)                | (144,729)                        | (380,090)                 | 14,958                                    | (365,132)               |
| Movement in Reserves during 2019/20   |                                     |                               |                                |                          |                             |                          |                                  |                           |   |                         |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                      | 102,266                             | (6,890)                       | 0                              | 0                        | 0                           | 95,376                   | (247,985)                        | (152,609)                 | (16,047)                                  | (168,656)               |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 7) | (83,001)                            | 7,573                         | (2,849)                        | 3,704                    | (994)                       | (75,567)                 | 75,567                           | 0                         | 0   | 0                       |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in 2019/20   | 19,265                              | 683                           | (2,849)                        | 3,704                    | (994)                       | 19,809                   | (172,418)                        | (152,609)                 | (16,047)                                  | (168,656)               |
| Balance at 31 March 2020 carried forward  | (101,618)                           | (47,318)                      | (32,277)                       | (2,884)                  | (31,455)                    | (215,552)                | (317,147)                        | (532,699)                 | (1,089)                                   | (533,788)               |

## 2020/21

|   | General Fund<br>Balance | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Capital Receipts<br>Reserve | Major Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital Grants<br>Unapplied | Total Usable<br>Reserves | Unusable<br>Reserves | Total Council<br>Reserves | Council's share of Reserves of subsidiary | Total Group<br>Reserves |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|   | £000                    | £000                          | £000                        | £000                     | £000                        | £000                     | £000                 | £000                      | £000                                      | £000                    |
| Balance at 31 March 2020<br>brought forward                                     | (101,618)               | (47,318)                      | (32,277)                    | (2,884)                  | (31,455)                    | (215,552)                | (317,147)            | (532,699)                 | (1,089)                                   | (533,788)               |
| Movement in Reserves during 2020/21   |                         |                               |                             |                          |                             |                          |                      |                           |   |                         |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                      | 15,221                  | (1,976)                       | 0                           | 0                        | 0                           | 13,245                   | 126,993              | 140,238                   | 18,891                                    | 159,129                 |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 7) | (45,889)                | 3,135                         | 972                         | 795                      | (9,800)                     | (50,787)                 | 50,787               | 0                         | 0   | 0                       |
| (Increase)/ Decrease in 2020/21   | (30,668)                | 1,159                         | 972                         | 795                      | (9,800)                     | (37,542)                 | 177,780              | 140,238                   | 18,891                                    | 159,129                 |
| Balance at 31 March 2021 carried forward  | (132,286)               | (46,159)                      | (31,305)                    | (2,089)                  | (41,255)                    | (253,094)                | (139,367)            | (392,461)                 | 17,802                                    | (374,659)               |

### **GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the group during the reporting period. The statement shows how the group generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the group are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the group. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the group's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council and it's subsidiary Derby Homes.

| 2019/20<br>£000 |  | 2020/21<br>£000  |
|-----------------|--|------------------|
| 97,510          | Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services  | 11,701           |
| (159,227)       | Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and | (81,527)         |
| 36,224          | financing activities   | 24,000           |
| (25,493)        | Net cash flows from Operating Activities   | (45,826)         |
|                 | Investing Activities Financing Activities  | 44,032<br>16,002 |
| 4,281           | Net (increase) or decrease in cash and cash equivalents  | 14,208           |
| 59,518          | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period   | 55,237           |
| 55,237          | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period   | 41,029           |

### NOTES TO THE GROUP ACCOUNTS

Notes to the Group Accounts have been presented where figures are materially different from those of the Council's entity accounts. Where there are not material differences, the Notes to the Council entity accounts provide the required disclosures for the Group.

### 1. Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

#### **Participation in Pension Schemes**

Derby City Council and Derby Homes both participate the Local Government Pension Scheme, administered locally by Derbyshire County Council. As such the methodologically and assumptions used by the pension actuary are consistent for each entity. The following tables show the valuations and transactions for the group participation in the LGPS scheme which are materially different to the single entity accounts.

### **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

|  | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement   | •               |                 |
| Cost of Services:  |                 |                 |
| Current service cost   | 52,349          | 39,471          |
| Past service cost  | 577             | 34              |
| Settlements and curtailments   | (12,889)        | 506             |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure:   |                 |                 |
| Net interest expense   | 12,372          | 6,629           |
| Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 52,409          | 45,628          |
| Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability:  |                 |                 |
| Return on plan assets (excluding the amounts included in net interest)                       | 1,509           | (177,947)       |
| Actuarial gain and losses arising on changes in demographic                                  | ,               | ( , ,           |
| assumptions  | (49,835)        | 22,105          |
| Actuarial gain and losses arising on changes in financial                                    |                 |                 |
| assumptions  | (121,088)       | 349,552         |
| Actuarial gain and losses arising from other experience                                      | (92,934)        | (10,697)        |
| Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the   |                 |                 |
| Comprehensive and Expenditure Statement  | (209,939)       | 228,641         |
| Movement in Reserves Statement   |                 |                 |
| Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit for the                               |                 |                 |
| Provision of Services for post employment benefits in accordance                             |                 |                 |
| with the Code  | (59,233)        | (17,495)        |
| Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance                                       |                 |                 |
| Employers' contributions payable to scheme   | 6,065           | 28,639          |

# Pension Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet

|   | 2019/20     | 2020/21     |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   | £000        | £000        |
| Present value of the defined benefit obligation             |             |             |
| Local Government Pension Scheme                             | (1,206,043) | (1,608,807) |
| Discretionary Benefits                                      | (31,223)    | (32,370)    |
| Fair value of assets in the Local Government Pension Scheme | 953,836     | 1,159,395   |
|   |             |             |
| Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation       |             |             |
| Local Government Pension Scheme                             | (252,207)   | (449,412)   |
| Discretionary Benefits                                      | (31,223)    | (32,370)    |
| Total   | (283,430)   | (481,782)   |

# Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities (defined benefit obligation)

|  | 2019/20     | 2020/21     |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | £000        | £000        |
| Opening balance at 1 April                     | (1,459,303) | (1,237,266) |
| Current service cost                           | (52,349)    | (39,471)    |
| Settlements and curtailments                   | 23,989      | 1,742       |
| Interest cost                                  | (35,092)    | (28,604)    |
| Contributions from scheme participants         | (7,523)     | (7,684)     |
| Remeasurement gains or losses:                 |             |             |
| Actuarial gains or losses arising from changes |             |             |
| in demographic assumptions                     | 49,835      | (22,105)    |
| Actuarial gains or losses arising from changes |             |             |
| in financial assumptions                       | 121,088     | (349,552)   |
| Actuarial gains or losses arising from other   |             |             |
| experience                                     | 92,934      | 12,347      |
| Benefits paid                                  | 29,732      | 29,450      |
| Past services costs                            | (577)       | (34)        |
| Closing balance at 31 March                    | (1,237,266) | (1,641,177) |

# Reconciliation of fair value of the scheme (plan) assets

|   | 2019/20<br>£000 | 2020/21<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Opening fair value of scheme assets at 1    |                 |                 |
| April                                       | 959,869         | 953,836         |
| Interest income                             | 22,720          | 21,975          |
| The return on plan assets excluding the     |                 |                 |
| amount included in the net interest expense | (1,509)         | 177,947         |
| Contributions from employer                 | 6,065           | 28,639          |
| Contributions from employees into the       |                 |                 |
| scheme                                      | 7,523           | 7,684           |
| Settlements and curtailments                | (11,100)        | (1,236)         |
| Unfunded benefits paid                      | (1,973)         | (1,894)         |
| Benefits paid                               | (27,759)        | (27,556)        |
| Closing balance at 31 March                 | 953,836         | 1,159,395       |

The total employer contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pension Scheme by the Group in the year to 31 March 2022 are £24.113m.

## **Pension Scheme Assets**

|                             | 2019/2  | 20   | 2020      | 0/21 |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|-----------|------|
|                             | £000    | %    | £000      | %    |
|                             | -       |      |           |      |
| Equity Investments          |         |      |           |      |
| Consumer                    | 26,008  | 3%   | 19,639    | 2%   |
| Manufacturing               | 14,876  | 2%   | 11,424    | 1%   |
| Energy                      | 6,983   | 1%   | 4,169     | 0%   |
| Financial Institutions      | 10,500  | 1%   | 8,765     | 1%   |
| Health                      | 15,008  | 1%   | 10,280    | 1%   |
| ICT                         | 22,347  | 2%   | 15,912    | 1%   |
| Other                       | 79,075  | 8%   | 233,127   | 20%  |
| Government Bonds            | 94,766  | 10%  | 97,744    | 8%   |
| Other Bonds                 | 23,868  | 2%   | 20,746    | 2%   |
| Private Equity              | 31,815  | 3%   | 43,060    | 4%   |
| Investment Funds - Equities | 292,576 | 31%  | 310,077   | 27%  |
| Infrastructure              | 70,678  | 8%   | 71,901    | 6%   |
| Corporate Bonds             | 120,706 | 13%  | 150,812   | 13%  |
| Property                    | 83,829  | 9%   | 88,045    | 8%   |
| Cash                        | 60,801  | 6%   | 73,694    | 6%   |
| Total                       | 953,836 | 100% | 1,159,395 | 100% |

|  | Approxim   | ate %    |                |                |
|--|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
|  | increas    | e to     | Approximate Mo | onetary Amount |
|  | employer I | iability | £0             | 00             |
| Change in assumptions at 31 March 2021     | DCC        | DH       | DCC            | DH             |
| 0.5% decrease in real discount rate        | 10%        | 12%      | 155,435        | 17,382         |
| 0.5% increase in Salary Increase Rate      | 1%         | 2%       | 13,642         | 2,406          |
| 0.5% increase in the Pension Increase Rate | 9%         | 10%      | 138,614        | 14,567         |

# **Defined Benefit Obligation**

|                   | Liability Split |
|-------------------|-----------------|
|                   |                 |
| Active members    | 46.1%           |
| Deferred members  | 23.5%           |
| Pensioner members | 30.5%           |
| Total             | 100.0%          |

# **Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature**

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

|   | People Services | Communities & Place | Corporate<br>Governance | Corporate | Local Authority<br>Housing (HRA) | Other Income and Expenditure | Derby City<br>Council Total | Derby Homes | TOTAL     |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 2019/120  | £000            | £000                | £000                    | £000      | £000                             | £000                         | £000                        | £000        | £000      |
| Expenditure                                     |                 |                     |                         |           |                                  |                              |                             |             |           |
| Employee expenses                               | 140,501         | 45,305              | 24,621                  | 891       | 704                              | 0                            | 212,022                     | 25,122      | 237,144   |
| Employee expenses for Voluntary Aided and       |                 |                     |                         |           |                                  |                              |                             |             |           |
| Foundation Schools                              | 15,003          |                     | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | , ,                         | 0           | 15,003    |
| Other service expenses                          | 207,079         | ,                   | 91,474                  | 402       | 34,277                           | 0                            |                             | 23,337      | 411,199   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment       | 6,629           | 19,785              | 2,799                   | 0         | 9,297                            | 32                           | 38,542                      | 330         | 38,872    |
| Interest payments                               | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 21,306                       | ·                           | 160         | 21,466    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool       | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 1,239                        | 1,239                       | 0           | 1,239     |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 62,325                       | 62,325                      | 0           | 62,325    |
| Internal Trading                                | (10,081)        | (7,934)             | (5,629)                 | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | (,,                         | (53,062)    | (76,706)  |
| Pension Interest Cost                           | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 32,249                       | 32,249                      | 0           | 32,249    |
| Total expenditure                               | 359,131         | 111,786             | 113,265                 | 1,293     | 44,278                           | 117,151                      | 746,904                     | (4,113)     | 742,791   |
| Income  |                 |                     |                         |           |                                  |                              |                             |             |           |
| Fees, charges & other service income            | (39,041)        | (35,443)            | (17,548)                | (1,173)   | (58,974)                         | 0                            | (152,179)                   | (46,815)    | (198,994) |
| Interest and Investment Income                  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (999)                        | (999)                       | 0           | (999)     |
| Income from council tax, non-domestic rates     | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (168,777)                    | (168,777)                   | 0           | (168,777) |
| Government Grants and Contributions             | (156,799)       | (6,861)             | (69,331)                | (8,508)   | 0                                | (77,598)                     | (319,097)                   | 0           | (319,097) |
| PFI Deferred Income                             | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (420)                        | (420)                       | 0           | (420)     |
| Internal Trading                                | 10,081          | 7,934               | 5,629                   | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | 23,644                      | 53,062      | 76,706    |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (12,991)                     | (12,991)                    | 0           | (12,991)  |
| Pension interest income                         | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (20,709)                     | (20,709)                    | 0           | (20,709)  |
| Total income                                    | (185,759)       | (34,370)            | (81,250)                | (9,681)   | (58,974)                         | (281,494)                    | (651,528)                   | 6,247       | (645,281) |
| Surplus or deficit on the provision of services | 173,372         | 77,416              | 32,015                  | (8,388)   | (14,696)                         | (164,343)                    | 95,376                      | 2,134       | 97,510    |

|  | People Services | Communities & Place | Corporate<br>Governance | Corporate | Local Authority<br>Housing (HRA) | Other Income and Expenditure | Derby City Council<br>Total | Derby Homes | TOTAL     |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 2020/21  | £000            | £000                | £000                    | £000      | £000                             | £000                         | £000                        | £000        | £000      |
| Expenditure  |                 |                     |                         |           |                                  |                              |                             |             |           |
| Employee expenses  | 115,560         | 36,344              | 30,906                  | 1,783     | 754                              | 0                            | 185,347                     | 18,404      | 203,751   |
| Employee expenses for Voluntary Aided and Foundation Schools | 4.4.000         |                     |                         |           |                                  |                              | 4.4.000                     |             | 4.4.000   |
|  | 14,639          |                     | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | ,                           | 0 707       | 14,639    |
| Other service expenses                                       | 224,278         | · ·                 | 88,213                  | 1,783     | 34,619                           | 0                            | 403,897                     | 24,737      | 428,634   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                    | 7,989           | 19,965              | 3,972                   | 0         | 12,610                           | 69                           | ,                           | 330         | 44,935    |
| Interest payments  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 21,121                       | 21,121                      | 160         | 21,281    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool                    | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 1,241                        | 1,241                       | 0           | 1,241     |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets               | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 12,522                       | 12,522                      | 0           | 12,522    |
| Internal Trading   | (10,577)        | (4,697)             | (4,103)                 | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | , , ,                       | (50,627)    | (70,004)  |
| Pension Interest Cost  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | 26,271                       | 26,271                      | 0           | 26,271    |
| Total expenditure  | 351,889         | 106,616             | 118,988                 | 3,566     | 47,983                           | 61,224                       | 690,266                     | (6,996)     | 683,270   |
| Income   | (00,000)        | (0.4.4.40)          | (4.4.004)               | (05.4)    | (50.700)                         | 0                            | (404.044)                   | (45.475)    | (450 500) |
| Fees, charges & other service income                         | ` ' '           | (24,142)            | (14,091)                | (654)     | (58,728)                         | 0                            | ( , ,                       | (45,175)    | (176,789) |
| Interest and Investment Income                               | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (473)                        | (473)                       | 0           | (473)     |
| Income from council tax, non-domestic rates                  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (152,276)                    | (152,276)                   | 0           | (152,276) |
| Government Grants and Contributions                          | (180,411)       | (10,303)            | (68,814)                | 0         |                                  | (125,280)                    | (384,808)                   | 0           | (384,808) |
| PFI Deferred Income  | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (423)                        | (423)                       | 0           | (423)     |
| Internal Trading   | 10,577          | 4,697               | 4,103                   | 0         | 0                                | 0                            | 19,377                      | 50,627      | 70,004    |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of non current assets               | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (6,722)                      | (6,722)                     | 0           | (6,722)   |
| Pension interest income                                      | 0               | 0                   | 0                       | 0         | 0                                | (20,082)                     | (20,082)                    | 0           | (20,082)  |
| Total income   | (203,833)       | (29,748)            | (78,802)                | (654)     | (58,728)                         | (305,256)                    | (677,021)                   | 5,452       | (671,569) |
| Surplus or deficit on the provision of services              | 148,056         | 76,868              | 40,186                  | 2,912     | (10,745)                         | (244,032)                    | 13,245                      | (1,544)     | 11,701    |

## **Group Property, Plant and Equipment**

## a) Movements on Balances

| Movements in 2019/2020   | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus<br>Assets<br>£000 | Assets under Construction £000 | Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000 |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Cost of Valuation at 1 April 2019  | 507,786                      | 390,446                              | 30,418  | 259,015                          | 6,771                       | 15,642                    | 45,178                         | 1,255,256                              |
| Recategorisations  | 186                          | 0                                    | 54  | 17                               | 18                          | 0                         | (275)                          | 0                                      |
| Additions  | 19,629                       | 11,888                               | 7,745   | 5,246                            | 144                         | 5,182                     | 31,652                         | 81,486                                 |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on | (19,147)                     | 3,013                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 1,120                     | 0                              | (15,014)                               |
| the Provision of Services  | 2,910                        | (4,679)                              | 0   | (21)                             | 0                           | (4,050)                   | 0                              | (5,840)                                |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0                            | 0                                    | (1,779)   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | (1,779)                                |
| Derecognition - other  | 0                            | 0                                    | (2,021)   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | (2,021)                                |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for Sale  | (7,171)                      | (52,632)                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (2,521)                   | (148)                          | (62,472)                               |
| Other movements in cost or valuation   | 1                            | (954)                                | 213   | (256)                            | 1                           | 953                       | (1)                            | (43)                                   |
| At 31 March 2020   | 504,194                      | 347,082                              | 34,630  | 264,001                          | 6,934                       | 16,326                    | 76,406                         | 1,249,573                              |

| Movements in 2019/20   | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus<br>Assets<br>£000 | Assets under Construction £000 | Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000 |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Accumulated Depreciation and   |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                             |                           |                                |  |
| Impairment   |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                             |                           |                                |  |
| at 1 April 2019  | (676)                        | (2,391)                              | (19,465)  | (59,058)                         | (4,139)                     | 0                         | 0                              | (85,729)                               |
| Depreciation charge  | (14,621)                     | (9,418)                              | (4,060)   | (5,944)                          | (490)                       | 0                         | 0                              | (34,533)                               |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve  | 13,462                       | 5,334                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 18,796                                 |
| Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services                 | 1,029                        | 1,542                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 2,571                                  |
| Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                          | 0                            | 2                                    | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 2                                      |
| Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 0                            | 16                                   | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 16                                     |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for Sale  | 0                            | 1,768                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 1,768                                  |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0                            | 0                                    | 1,682   | 0                                |                             | 0                         | 0                              | 1,682                                  |
| Derecognition - other  | 0                            | 0                                    | 1,845   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 1,845                                  |
| Other reclassification   | (1)                          | 2                                    | 35  | 7                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 43                                     |
| At 31 March 2020   | (807)                        | (3,145)                              | (19,963)  | (64,995)                         | (4,629)                     | 0                         | 0                              | (93,539)                               |
| Net Book Value   | , ,                          | . , ,                                | , , ,   | . ,                              | , , ,                       |                           |                                | , , ,                                  |
| At 31 March 2020   | 503,387                      | 343,937                              | 14,667  | 199,006                          | 2,305                       | 16,326                    | 76,406                         | 1,156,034                              |
| At 1 April 2019  | 507,110                      | 388,055                              | 10,953  | 199,957                          | 2,632                       | 15,642                    | 45,178                         | 1,169,527                              |

| Movements in 2020/21:  | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community<br>Assets<br>£000 | Surplus<br>Assets<br>£000 | Assets under Construction £000 | Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000 |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Cost of Valuation  |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                             |                           |                                |  |
| at 1 April 2020  | 504,194                      | 347,082                              | 34,630  | 264,001                          | 6,934                       | 16,326                    | 76,406                         | 1,249,573                              |
| Recategorisations  | 1,009                        | 0                                    | 0   | 59,438                           | 0                           | 360                       | (61,015)                       | (208)                                  |
| Additions  | 18,730                       | 11,432                               | 5,599   | 19,686                           | 0                           | 2,403                     | 34,206                         | 92,056                                 |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                          | 9,840                        | 5,063                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (68)                      | 0                              | 14,835                                 |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 1,654                        | (10,051)                             | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (3,493)                   | 0                              | (11,890)                               |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0                            | 0                                    | (1,327)   | 0                                | _                           | 0                         | 0                              | (1,327)                                |
| Derecognition - other  | 0                            | (7,460)                              | (311)   | 0                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | (7,771)                                |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for   |                              |                                      | ,   |                                  |                             |                           |                                |  |
| Sale   | (4,911)                      | (1,576)                              | 0   | 0                                | 0                           | (125)                     | 0                              | (6,612)                                |
| Other reclassifications  | 14                           | (14)                                 | (775)   | 775                              | 0                           | 0                         | 0                              | 0                                      |
| At 31 March 2021   | 530,530                      | 344,476                              | 37,816  | 343,900                          | 6,934                       | 15,403                    | 49,597                         | 1,328,656                              |

| Movements in 2020/21  | Council<br>Dwellings<br>£000 | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings<br>£000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment<br>£000 | Infrastructure<br>Assets<br>£000 | Community Assets £000 | Surplus<br>Assets<br>£000 | Assets under Construction £000 | Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000 |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Accumulated Depreciation and  |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                       |                           |                                |  |
| Impairment  |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                       |                           |                                |  |
| at 1 April 2020   | (807)                        | (3,145)                              | (19,963)  | (64,995)                         | (4,629)               | 0                         | 0                              | (93,539)                               |
| Depreciation charge   | (13,917)                     | (8,519)                              | (4,761)   | (6,076)                          | (461)                 | 0                         | 0                              | (33,734)                               |
| Depreciation written out to the                                     |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                       |                           |                                |  |
| Revaluation Reserve   | 13,717                       | 5,265                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                     | 0                         | 0                              | 18,982                                 |
| Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                       |                           |                                |  |
| Services  | 61                           | 1,718                                | 0   | 0                                | 0                     | 0                         | 0                              | 1,779                                  |
| Derecognition - disposals   | 0                            | 0                                    | 1,278   | 0                                | 0                     | 0                         | 0                              | 1,278                                  |
| Derecognition - other   | 0                            | 139                                  | 216   | 0                                | 0                     | 0                         | 0                              | 355                                    |
| Other reclassifications   | (2)                          | 2                                    | 775   | (775)                            | 0                     | 0                         | 0                              | 0                                      |
| At 31 March 2021  | (948)                        | (4,540)                              | (22,455)  | (71,846)                         | (5,090)               | 0                         | 0                              | (104,879)                              |
| Net Book Value  |                              |                                      |   |                                  |                       |                           |                                | -                                      |
| At 31 March 2021  | 529,582                      | 339,936                              | 15,361  | 272,054                          | 1,844                 | 15,403                    | 49,597                         | 1,223,777                              |
| At 1 April 2020   | 503,387                      | 343,937                              | 14,667  | 199,006                          | 2,305                 | 16,326                    | 76,406                         | 1,156,034                              |

#### **GLOSSARY**

This Glossary explains terms that may be encountered in discussion of Local Government finance. Definitions are intended to assist a general audience, rather than reflecting exactly the technical sense in which the terms are used.

<u>Accounting Period:</u> The period of time covered by the accounts, normally twelve months commencing on 1 April to 31 March this being the Balance Sheet date.

<u>Accounting Policies:</u> Within the range of possible methods of accounting, a statement of the accruals method chosen locally and used to prepare these accounts.

<u>Account and Audit Regulations:</u> The current sets of regulations which detail the accounts needed, how they should be published, the right of electors, and the conduct of the annual statutory audit.

<u>Accruals:</u> Concept that items of income and expenditure are recognised as they are earned or incurred not as money is received or paid.

<u>Agency Work:</u> When an organisation provides services on the Council's behalf, which the Council pays for.

**AGS:** Annual Governance Statement.

<u>Amortised:</u> The reduction in an amount carried on the Balance Sheet by the regular debiting or crediting to an Income and Expenditure Account.

<u>Apportionment:</u> A way of sharing the cost of management and administration to services using an appropriate method (for example, the amount of floor space taken up by accommodation-related support services).

<u>Appropriation:</u> An account in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account used to transfer an amount between specific reserves on the balance sheet.

<u>Asset:</u> Something of value which is measurable in monetary terms owned by the Council and is convertible in to cash.

<u>Assets held for sale:</u> Assets are held for sale if their value will be recovered through a sale transition rather than continuing use, within one year.

<u>Associate:</u> An organisation or company other than a subsidiary or joint venture in which the Council has an interest and over whose operating and financial policies it has some influence.

**Balances:** The reserves of the Council, both revenue and capital, which represent the accumulated surplus of income and expenditure on any of its funds.

**<u>Balance Sheet:</u>** A statement of the recorded assets, liabilities and other balances at the end of an accounting period.

<u>Billing Authority:</u> Derby City Council is the authority responsible for the collection and redistribution of council tax and non-domestic rates.

<u>Budget:</u> A statement of the Council's expected level of service expressed as an amount of spending over a set period, usually one year.

<u>Capital Adjustment Account:</u> The financing of capital expenditure passes through this account.

<u>Capital Charges:</u> Charges the Council makes to services for using non-current assets when providing the service.

<u>Capital Contributions and grants:</u> Money the Council receives towards paying for capital spending on a particular service or scheme.

<u>Capital Expenditure:</u> Spending on buying or creating a non-current asset or spending that adds to and does not just maintain the value of an existing asset, for example, land, buildings, roads, new furniture, vehicles and equipment.

<u>Capital Financing:</u> The raising of money to pay for capital expenditure. There are various methods of financing capital expenditure including borrowing, direct revenue financing, usable capital receipts, capital grants, capital contributions and revenue reserves.

<u>Capital Financing Requirement:</u> Reflects the Council's level of debt relating to capital expenditure.

<u>Capital Programme:</u> The capital schemes the Council intends to carry out over a specified time period.

<u>Capital Receipts:</u> Money the Council receives from selling non-current assets (buildings, land etc.). Capital receipts from sales of housing assets cannot be used entirely to fund new capital expenditure; a proportion must be paid to Government.

<u>Capitalisation:</u> Capitalisation of an asset takes place when its cost is written off bit by bit, over its useful life, instead of writing off the cost in the year the asset was bought.

<u>Carry-forwards:</u> Revenue budgets not spent, which services can use in future years.

<u>Cash and cash equivalents:</u> This comprises cash in hand, overdrafts and short term investments which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash.

<u>Cash Flow:</u> Movement in money received and paid by the Council in the accounting period. The change in Cash is recorded within the cash flow statement. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as being from operating, investing and financing activities.

## **Central Government Grants:** There are different types of grant;

- Revenue Support Grant the main government grant to support Local Authority services.
- Specific Service Grants payments from the Government to cover Local Authority spending on a particular service or project (for example, Standards Fund for schools).
   Specific grants are often a fixed percentage of the costs of a service or project.
- Supplementary Grants grants towards capital spending for highway schemes.

<u>CIPFA (Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy):</u> This is the professional institute governing how public money is used and how it has to be reported.

<u>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CI&ES):</u> This Statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services rather than the amount to be funded from taxation.

<u>Collection Fund:</u> An account administered by the Council which records receipts of Council Tax and NNDR. The collection fund is redistributed to the council general fund and preceptors, the Fire and Police authorities and central government.

<u>Community Assets:</u> Assets that the Council plans to hold forever, have no set useful life, and may have restrictions on how the Council sells or otherwise disposes of them. Examples of community assets are parks, historic buildings and various conservation works.

<u>Consistency:</u> This is the application of consistent accounting treatment from one accounting period to another.

<u>Consolidated:</u> Added together with adjustments to avoid double counting of income, expenditure, creditors and debtors as a result of trading between services within the Council which are reported as a whole in the consolidated financial accounts.

<u>Contingent Assets/Liabilities:</u> An asset or liability that is not recognised in the accounts due to the level of uncertainty surrounding it but is disclosed as it is possible that it may result in a future inflow or outflow of resources.

<u>Contributions paid to the pension fund:</u> Cash paid as employer's contribution to the pension fund.

<u>Council Tax:</u> This is a tax which is levied on the broad capital value of domestic properties, and charged to the resident or owner of the property.

<u>Corporate and Democratic Core:</u> Spending relating to the Council's need to co-ordinate and account for the many services provided to the public.

<u>Creditors:</u> Amounts owed by the Council for goods or services received but for which payment has not been made by the year end.

<u>Current Service Cost:</u> The increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account to the revenue account of services for which the employees work.

<u>Debtors:</u> Sums owed to the Council for work done or services rendered but for which payment has not been received by the year end.

<u>Deferred Capital Receipts:</u> Income that is still owed to the Council following the disposal of an asset.

<u>Deferred Consideration:</u> A prepaid amount paid to the contractor in advance of services, written off over the life of the contract in equal instalments to the revenue account, in order to reduce the overall cost to the contract.

**<u>Depreciation:</u>** The reduction in the value of assets, for example, through wear and tear, charged over the useful life of the asset.

<u>Discretionary Benefits:</u> Awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirement accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

<u>Earmarked Reserves</u>: These reserves represent the monies set aside that can only be used for a specific usage or purpose.

<u>Employee Benefits:</u> All forms of consideration given by the Council in exchange for service rendered by employees.

**Employment Costs:** The salaries and wages of staff and spending on training as well as the costs of the redundancy.

**EUVSH:** Existing Use Value for Social Housing. The estimated value a property would be exchanged for with a willing buyer, disregarding potential alternative uses and any other characteristics of the property that would cause it's value to differ from that needed to retain the current service potential.

<u>Expenditure Funded From Capital Under Statute:</u> These are charges resulting from capital expenditure that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset and therefore has no continuing value to the Council.

<u>Fair Value:</u> The price at which the Council could buy or sell an asset or loan in a transaction with another organisation, less any grants received towards buying or using that asset.

**Fees and Charges:** Money raised by charging for the use of facilities or services.

<u>Financial Instrument:</u> Any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

<u>General Fund:</u> The main revenue account of the Council, which brings together all income and expenditure other than recorded in the Housing Revenue Account and the Collection Fund.

<u>Government Support / Grants:</u> Assistance by Government and inter-Government agencies and similar bodies, whether local, national or international, in the form of cash or transfer of assets to an authority in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the authority.

<u>Gross Book Value:</u> This is the original or revalued cost of an asset before any depreciation is taken off it. (See also Net Book Value).

<u>Heritage Assets:</u> These are assets with historic, artistic, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture.

<u>Historical Cost:</u> What a non-current asset cost the Council to buy originally, plus the costs of bringing the asset into use.

<u>Housing Benefits:</u> A system of financial assistance to individuals towards certain housing costs administered by Local Authorities and subsidised by Central Government.

<u>Housing Revenue Account (HRA):</u> A separate account to the General Fund, which includes the expenditure and income arising from the provision of housing accommodation by the Council. The HRA is ring-fenced: no cross subsidy is allowed between the HRA and the General Fund.

<u>Impairment Loss:</u> Where an asset's value has been reduced by physical deterioration or other factors beyond usual wear and tear. The asset's value in the accounts is reduced to reflect this impairment.

<u>Income:</u> The amount the Council receives, or expects to receive, from any source. Service revenue income includes grants, sales, rents, fees and charges.

<u>Infrastructure Assets:</u> A non-current asset that cannot be taken away or transferred, and which the Council can only continue to benefit from by actually using it. Examples of infrastructure assets are roads, bridges and footpaths.

<u>Intangible Assets:</u> Non physical items that do not exist physically but that the Council owns or has a right to use.

<u>Inventories:</u> These are goods purchased by the Council that will be used at a later date to provide services to the public. For example, the quantity of grit in storage for bad weather.

<u>Investment Properties:</u> Property (land or a building-or part of a building-or both) held (by the owner or by the lessee under a finance lease) to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- Use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administration purposes;
- sale in the ordinary course of business.

<u>Liabilities:</u> Amounts due to individuals or organisations which will have to be paid at some time in the future.

**Long Term Borrowing:** Loans raised to finance capital spending which have to be repaid over a period longer than 1 year from the date of the accounts.

<u>Long Term Investments:</u> Those investments which the Council plans to hold on a continuous basis (for example, money held with a bank or building society for more than 12 months).

<u>Material:</u> The concept that an omission or non disclosure of an item in the accounts would not distort the view given by the financial statements.

<u>Major Repairs Reserve (MRR):</u> The MRR represents the capital cost of keeping the HRA dwellings stock in its current condition.

<u>Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP):</u> The minimum amount which must be charged to the General Fund each year and set aside as provision for repaying external loans and meeting other credit liabilities.

**National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR):** Represents the rate of taxation on business properties.

**<u>Net Book Value:</u>** The value of an asset as recorded in the accounts. The current value or historic cost less any depreciation charged.

**Net current replacement cost:** The cost of replacing an asset in its existing condition and use.

<u>Non-distributed costs:</u> Specific overheads relating to unused assets and certain pension costs for employees' service in previous years. These are not allocated to service departments because they do not relate to the current year's cost of providing the service.

<u>Operating Activities:</u> are the principal revenue-producing activities of the Council and other activities that are not investing or financing activities.

<u>Pooled Budget:</u> An aggregation of balances that belong to the pooled budget partners rather than the Council in its own right.

**Precept:** The demand from the collection fund maintained by the Council.

<u>Private Finance Initiative (PFI):</u> This is an initiative for utilising private sector funding to provide public sector assets.

<u>Prior Year Adjustment:</u> Material adjustments to the accounts of earlier years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. They do not include normal recurring correction or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

<u>Property Plant & Equipment:</u> Items such as land, buildings, vehicles and major items of equipment, which benefit the Council over more than one year.

<u>Provision:</u> An amount of money set aside to meet liabilities or losses that are likely or certain to arise in the future, but where the amounts or dates on which they will arise are uncertain.

<u>Related Parties:</u> Under accounting rules, the Council has to show transactions between itself and other organisations which are also funded by the Government. This includes transactions between the Council and the immediate families of Councillors or Chief Officers, and any companies or organisations that they have a controlling interest in.

**Reserves:** The amount of set aside for future purposes. Earmarked reserves are those established for a specific purpose.

<u>Reserves - unusable:</u> This is money held by the Council that can not be used to support revenue expenditure across the whole authority. It will have restrictions in place that mean it can only be spent in relation to certain things.

<u>Reserves - usable:</u> This is money held by the Council that can be used to support one off projects within the council. It has no restrictions in terms of what it is spent on as long as it has been approved via the relevant channels.

<u>Work-in-progress:</u> The value of work on an unfinished project at the end of the year which the Council has yet to recover from the client.

**Write down:** To reduce the value of an asset in a set of accounts.

**Write off:** To reduce the value of an asset to nothing in a set of accounts.

Audit Opinion is a separate document on the website.